GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

LAND AT BENMORE ROAD, BLACKLEY

Remediation Validation Report



Report Ref: BEK-23104-3 Rev A

Date: March 2025

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Project Quality Assurance Information Sheet

Site	Land at Benmore Road, Blackley
Report Title	Remediation Validation Report
Report Status	Final
Report No	BEK-23104-3 Rev A
Date	March 2025
Prepared For	**THE CASEY GROUP** Rydings Road Rochdale OL12 9PS
Prepared By	**BEK ENVIRO** No 2 Landwick Court Metcalf Drive Altham Business Park Lancashire BB5 5GY
Author	**Mitchell Leigh-Monk** BSc (Hons)
Checked	**David Emmott** BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSc CEnv
Authorised	**Michael Buckley** BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSc CEnv
Contact	mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk www.bekenviro.co.uk Office: 01254 377622 Mobile: 07906753583

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

LAND AT BENMORE ROAD, BLACKLEY

Remediation Validation Report

PROJECT NO: 23104

REPORT REF: BEK-23104-3 Rev A

DATE: March 2025

REVISION STATUS / HISTORY

Rev	Date	Issue / Comment	Prepared	Checked
A	07/04/2025	Local Authority Comments	MLM	MB

GENERAL REPORT LIMITATIONS

BEK Enviro Limited (BEK) has prepared this report for the sole use of the client, showing reasonable skill and care, for the intended purposes as stated in the agreement under which this work was completed. The report may not be relied upon by any other party without the express agreement of the client and BEK. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made as to the professional advice included in this report.

Where any data supplied by the client or from other sources have been used, it has been assumed that the information is correct. No responsibility can be accepted by BEK for inaccuracies in the data supplied by any other party. The conclusions and recommendations in this report are based on the assumption that all relevant information has been supplied by those bodies from whom it was requested.

No part of this report may be copied or duplicated without the express permission of BEK and the party for whom it was prepared. Where field investigations have been carried out, these have been restricted to a level of detail required to achieve the stated objectives of the work.

Unless explicitly agreed otherwise, in writing, this report has been prepared under BEK's limited standard Terms and Conditions as included within our proposal to the Client. The report needs to be considered in the light of the BEK proposal and associated limitations of scope. The report needs to be read in full and isolated sections cannot be used without full reference to other elements of the report and any previous works referenced within the report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION
1.1	Background
1.2	Limitations
2.	REMEDIATION STRATEGY
2.1	Contamination
2.2	Imported Material
2.3	Construction Workers
2.4	Unforeseen Circumstances
2.5	Utilities
2.6	Concrete Mix Design
2.7	Off-site Disposal
2.8	Re-Use of Waste Soils on Site
3.	VERIFICATION OF WORKS
3.1	Supervision of Works
3.2	Capping System
3.3	Unforeseen Contamination & Associated Issues
3.4	Local Authority Correspondence
4.	CONCLUSIONS

APPENDICES	
Appendix A	Garden Capping Certificates
Appendix B	Source Test Data
Appendix C	BEK Chemical Test Results
Appendix D	Geotextile Membrane Photographs
Appendix E	Clean Servicer Corridor Photographs
Appendix F	Ground Gas Protection Instillation Validation Reports

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

1.1.1 BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to prepare a Verification Report to support the validation of the garden remediation works required at the site located at Benmore Road, Blackley, Manchester (hereafter referred to as 'the site').

1.1.2 This Verification Report relates to the verification of the clean cover system required for Plots 1 to 20 and the public open space areas (POS) at the site.

1.1.3 The verification of the gas mitigation measures is understood to have been completed by others and is therefore outside the remit of this report.

1.1.4 The site is located at the former Whitemoss Community Resource Centre, Benmore Road, Blackley, Manchester M9 6EH. The site was generally covered encompasses an area of vacant land covered in grass.

1.1.5 Manchester City Council has granted planning permission (subject to conditions) for the 'erection of 20 two storey dwelling houses (Use Class C3a) with associated parking, landscaping and boundary treatment and access from Benmore Road' at the site at Land off Benmore Road, Blackley, Manchester (Application No: 135788/FO/2022).

1.1.6 The site has been subjected to previous site investigation, assessments and reporting, the details of which are provided within the following reports:

- Curtins Consulting Limited – 'Phase 2 Geo-Environmental and Geotechnical Report for Former Whitemoss Community Resource Centre Project 500 Sites' Report Ref: 077873-CUR-00-XX-RP-GE-041-P01, dated November 2022.

- BEK – 'Site Investigation & Ground Assessment' Report Ref: BEK-23104-1, dated September 2023.

- BEK – Remediation Method Statement – Benmore Road, Blackley (Ref: BEK-23104-2, dated October 2023).

1.1.7 The above reports have been submitted to and approved by Manchester City Council as required. The specific remediation measures recommended in the BEK Remediation Method Statement (RMS) have been implemented and the RMS should be read in conjunction with this report.

1.1.8 The proposed development is shown as Figure 1 below.



Figure 1: Proposed Development Layout

1.2 Limitations

1.2.1 This report has been prepared by BEK for the sole benefit of CG. The conclusions in this report are professional opinions of BEK based on the information available.

1.2.2 This document has been prepared for the residential development located to the east of Benmore Road, Blackley and should not be relied upon or used for any other project. BEK accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequences of this document being used for a purpose other than that purpose for which it was commissioned.

2. REMEDIATION STRATEGY

2.0.1 The approved remediation works are detailed in the RMS (Report Ref: BEK-23103-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023).

2.0.2 In order to remove potential risks associated with contamination, the following specific remediation works have been recommended.

2.1 Contamination

2.1.1 To mitigate the potential risks to human health associated with widespread variable made ground across the site, the following works will need to be undertaken:

All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing.

2.2 Imported Material

2.2.1 It is likely that the soils to be used in the clean capping will be imported. The suitability of the sub/topsoil should be independently validated to ensure a suitability for use.

2.3 Construction Workers

2.3.1 It is recommended that construction personnel involved with direct contact with the soils at the site use appropriate PPE equipment (i.e. boots, gloves and overalls).

2.3.2 In addition, hygiene facilities should be made available in accordance with general health and safety guidelines. The successful remediation/site works contractor should undertake a suitable Risk Assessment to confirm the appropriate level of PPE.

2.3.3 A copy of all reports relating to the site should be included in the site Health & Safety File and site workers should be made fully aware of the sites setting.

2.4 Unforeseen Circumstances

2.4.1 Any areas of previously unidentified potentially contaminated soils encountered during site construction works must be brought to the attention of BEK, to ensure that the recommendations herein apply. Any potentially contaminated soils should be left in-situ and subjected to further assessment, to potentially include further chemical testing and risk assessment.

2.5 Utilities

2.5.1 Prior to redevelopment, BEK would recommend that a copy of this report and the Curtins Consulting Phase II Ground Investigation Report and the Site Investigation & Contamination Assessment report prepared by BEK are supplied to utility companies, and that their recommendations relating to appropriate supply pipes are adhered to.

2.5.2 It may be necessary to compete the UKWIR Risk Assessment to confirm water pipe specification.

2.6 Concrete Mix Design

2.6.1 BEK recommends that as a minimum the design sulphate class for the site should be designed for DS-1 conditions and ACEC class AC-2z.

2.6.2 Confirmation that the correct concrete mix has been used on site is outside the BEK validation remit.

2.7 Off-Site Disposal

2.7.1 The chemical testing regime for off-site disposal may be different to the chemical testing required to assess the suitability of the soils for retention on site and the risks to human health. Therefore, additional assessment may be required to classify the soils for off-site disposal with testing criteria to assess whether the soil is hazardous, non-hazardous or inert waste. However, existing laboratory test certificates will help inform the process. Any additional testing (principally for asbestos) should also be used in the classification of the waste soils for off-site disposal.

2.7.2 The receiving landfill may require additional specialist laboratory testing to further characterise the material proposed for disposal against Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). We would recommend early consultation between the Contractor and the receiving landfill to determine any specific laboratory testing requirements.

2.7.3 Individuals/companies removing soils from the site are bound by a duty of care and as such this should only be undertaken by an authorised person. All waste movements should be accompanied by a waste transfer note.

2.8 Re-Use of Waste Soils on Site

2.8.1 The re-use of waste soils generated at the site should be covered though environmental permit exemptions (if applicable) and/or through the preparation of a Material Management Plan as part of compliance with the Definition of Waste: Code of Practice (DoW:CoP).

2.8.2 The re-use of any site won material will require an assessment to confirm a certainty of use.

3. VERIFICATION OF WORKS

3.1 Supervision of Works

3.1.1 An Engineer from BEK attended the site as requested by CG during the remediation works which were undertaken progressively. Regular liaison with CG during the works ensured a presence during key activities.

3.2 Capping System

3.2.1 Following the recommendations within the RMS, a capping system comprising 150 mm topsoil and 250 mm of subsoil has been installed to a depth of 400 mm in gardens. The capping system was placed on a geotextile marker layer.

Imported Soil

3.2.2 CG imported approximately 250 m^3 of topsoil from 'Marchington Stone Limited' and approximately 400 m^3 of subsoil from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. The soils imported were inspected by an engineer from BEK who can confirm that there was no anthropogenic content and no visual/olfactory evidence for the presence of contamination and visually, the soils were fit for purpose.

3.2.3 Source testing for the topsoil and subsoil has been provided and reviewed by BEK (see Appendix B).

3.2.4 The imported topsoil and subsoil was also subject to validation testing and assessment on site in accordance with the RMS. To comply with the recommendations presented in the RMS, it was necessary to recover validation samples at a rate no less than '1 sample per 100 m3' of emplaced soils. BEK recovered a total of 9 topsoil and subsoil samples for chemical testing.

3.2.5 A summary of the imported soila is presented below.

Source & Source Number	Volume	Description	Plots Used	Sample Names & Source Test Data Reference
Marchingtons Topsoil	250 m^3	Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlets	1-20 & POS	TS-1 to TS-9
Quarry on Den House Lane Subsoil	400 m^3	Light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND	1-20 & POS	SS-1 to SS-9

Table 1: *Imported Topsoil and Subsoil Information*

3.2.6 The samples were tested for the contaminants of concern listed in the RMS. Following a review of the chemical test results, no elevations against human health thresholds were identified and the soils are confirmed to be suitable for use in private gardens and shared landscaped areas of the site. Copies of these test results are presented in Appendix C.

3.2.7 Capping layer thickness was checked by BEK within the garden areas to ensure the required thickness has been achieved. The validation of these private gardens was done on a plot-by-plot basis.

3.2.8 This was undertaken by measuring within the excavation of hand dug trial holes to ensure the correct construction of the capping system (including the presence of the geotextile membrane) and confirm capping thickness.

3.2.9 The presence of geotextile membrane was confirmed at the base of the trial holes within each of the plots during our visits.

3.2.10 See photographs in Appendix D.

3.2.11 On completion of the verification for the capping system in each plot, BEK prepared a Certificate of Completion for that plot.

3.2.12 Certificates of Completion are available for each plot. All certificates presented in Appendix A for information.

3.3 Unrecorded Contamination & Associated Issues

3.3.1 The groundworkers did not report any visual or olfactory evidence of contamination impacted soils during any excavations.

3.4 Local Authority Correspondence

3.4.1 The following response is provided by BEK at the request of the client following review of the email dated 2nd April 2025 sent by Katie Raw – Planning Officer – Planning Building Control and Licensing – Manchester City Council.

Point 1

3.4.2 **Planning Officer:** We still need comment / validation regarding the clean services corridor for the water supply pipe pipes as it was stated in the UK water supplier risk assessment that new PE pipes were to be lain in clean material so this will need validating.

3.4.3 **Response:** Please note that the validation of clean service corridor for the water supplies and the gas protection instillation validation reports was carried out by a third party.

3.4.4 Validation of the clean services corridor for the water supply pipe pipes has been carried out by Bethell Civils Utilities. Bethell Civils has provided a series photographs showing that PE pipes haven been laid in purpose excavated trenches backfill with red sand sourced from Marchington Stone. The photographs provided by Bethell Civils are presented in Appendix E.

Point 2

3.4.5 **Planning Officer:** We will also require the gas protection installation validation report to verify that the remediation measures outlined in the remediation report BEK-23104-2 (Rev A) with regard to gas protection measures have been installed and fully complied with.

3.4.6 **Response:** The validation of the ground gas mitigation measures have been completed by Betts Geo Consulting Engineers. The validation information prepared be Betts Geo is presented in Appendix F.

4. CONCLUSIONS

4.1 BEK has supervised the implementation of the garden remediation works for the development at land at Benmore Road, Blackley.

4.2 The installation of the gas mitigation measures has been validated by Betts Geo and their validatory information is presented herein.

4.3 All remediation works have been carried out by The Casey Group and their appointed contractors, in accordance with the approved Remediation Method Statement.

APPENDIX A

Garden Capping Certificates

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241211/CG/1

11th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 1

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND*'. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 1 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

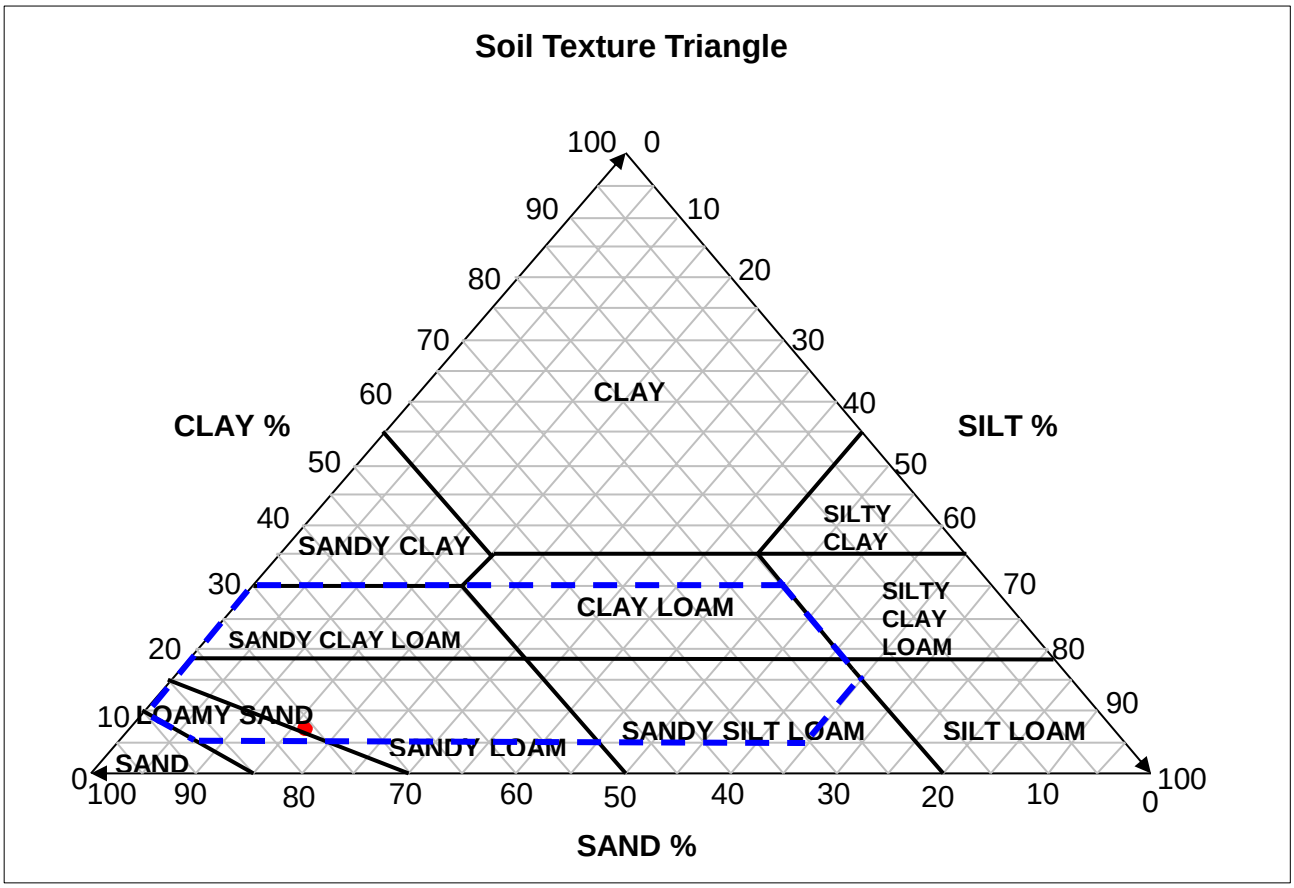
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

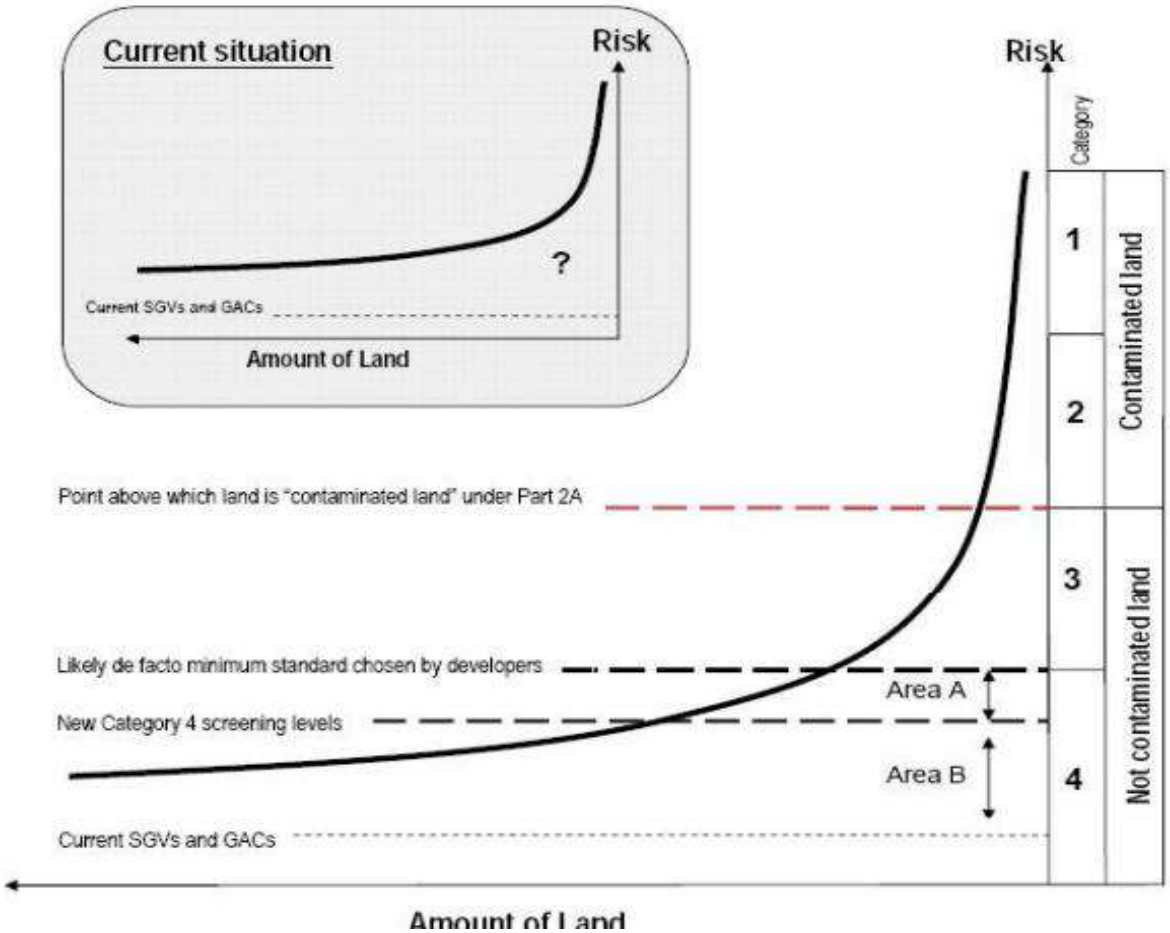
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 5: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241211/CG/2

11th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 2

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND*'. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 2 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

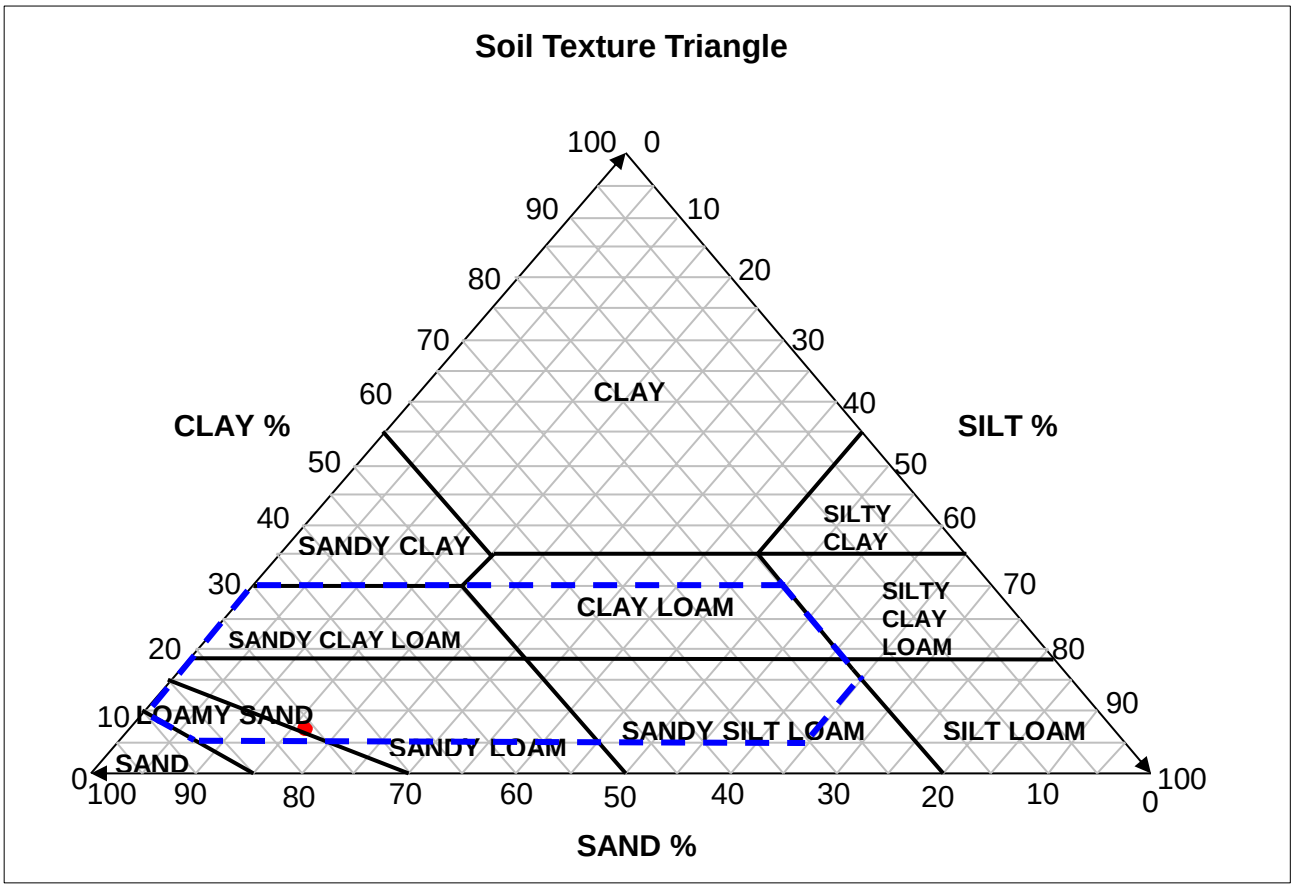
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

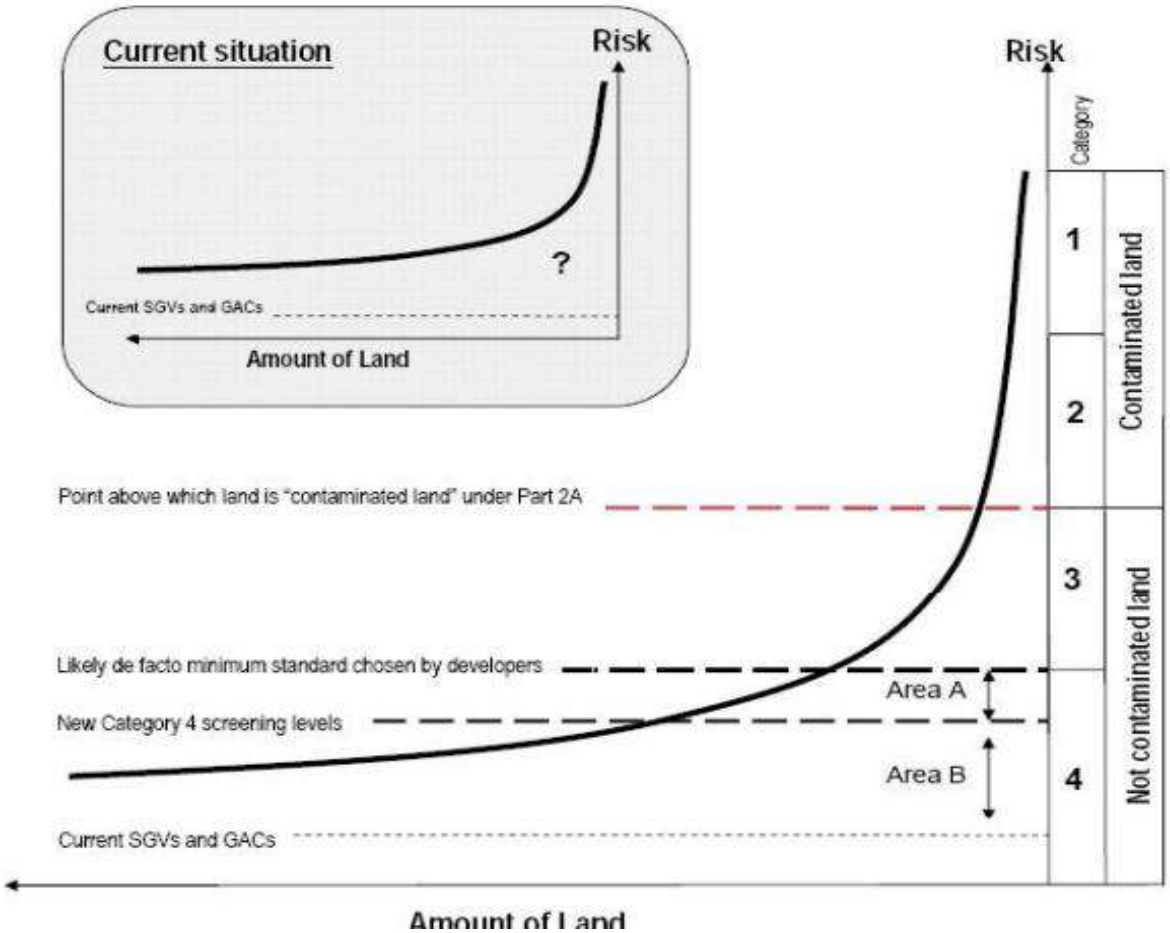
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 5: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241211/CG/3

11th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 3

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND*'. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 3 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

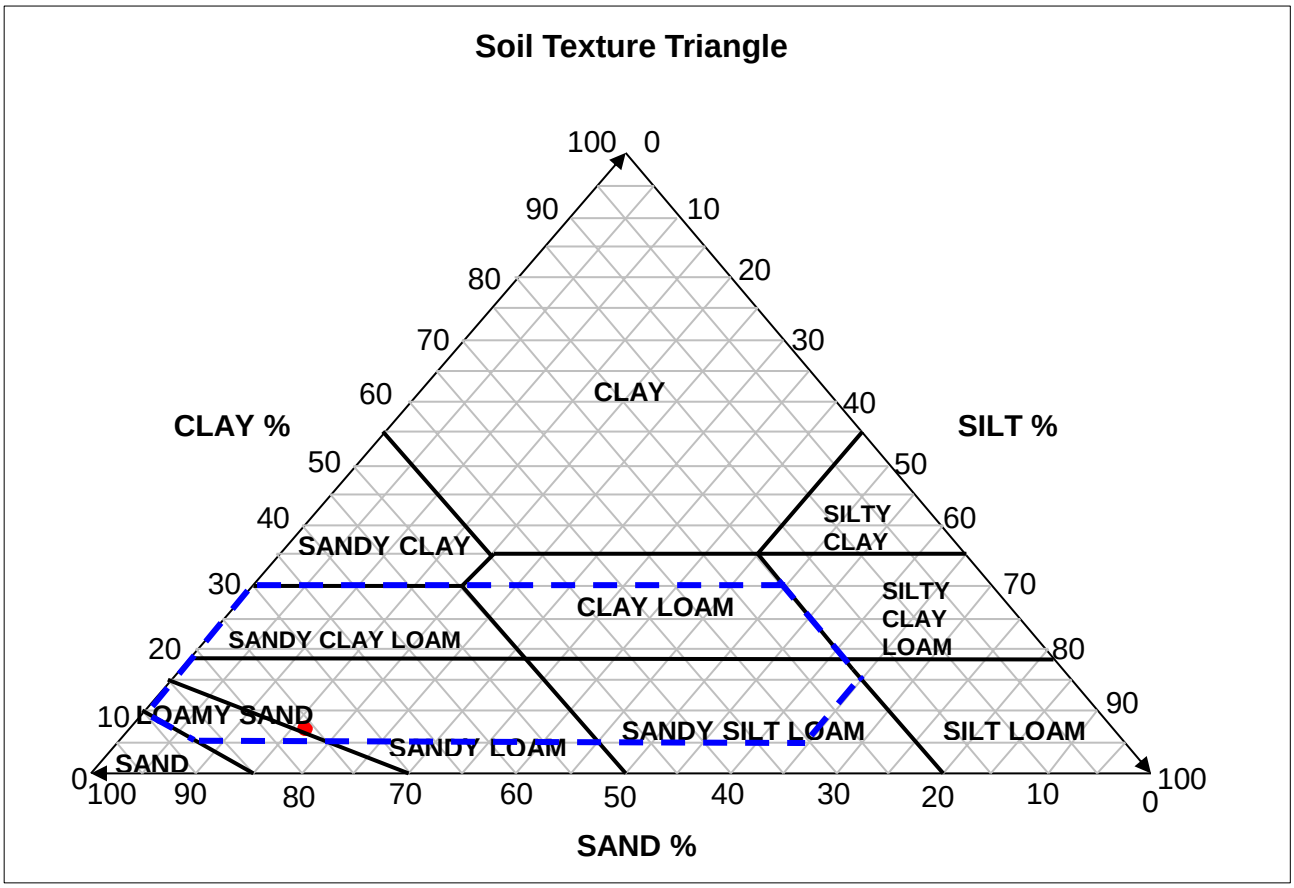
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

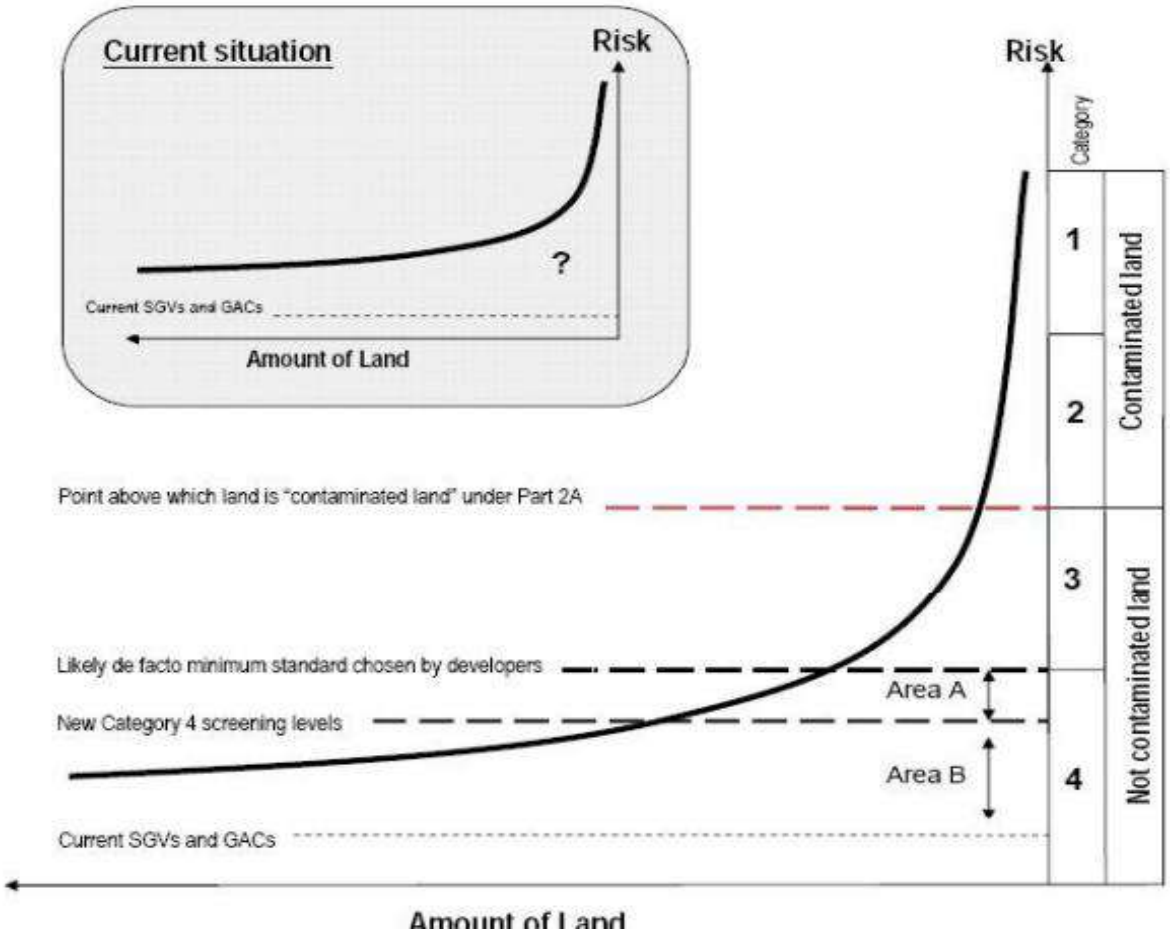
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park, Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park, Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 5: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241218/CG/4

18th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 4

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND'*. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 4 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

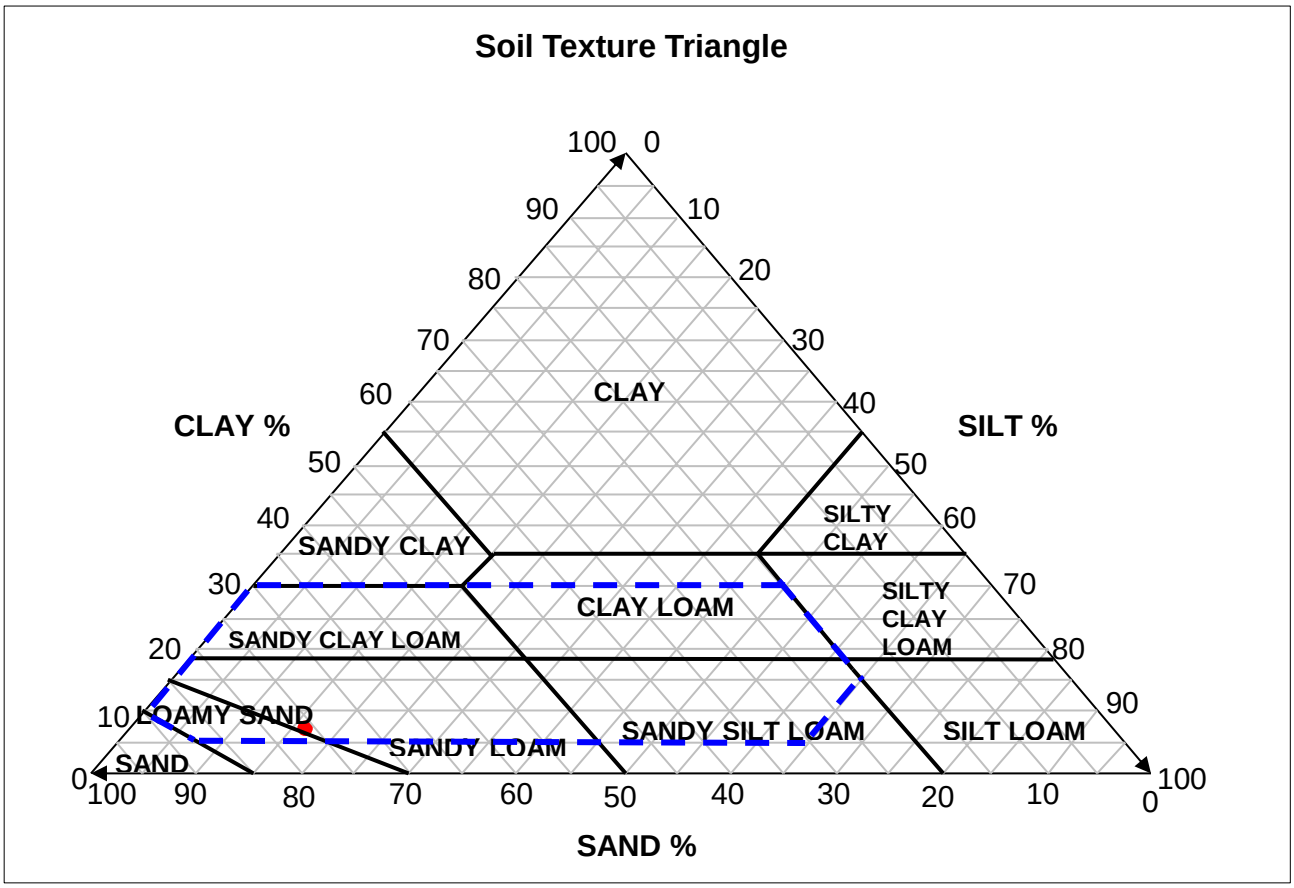
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

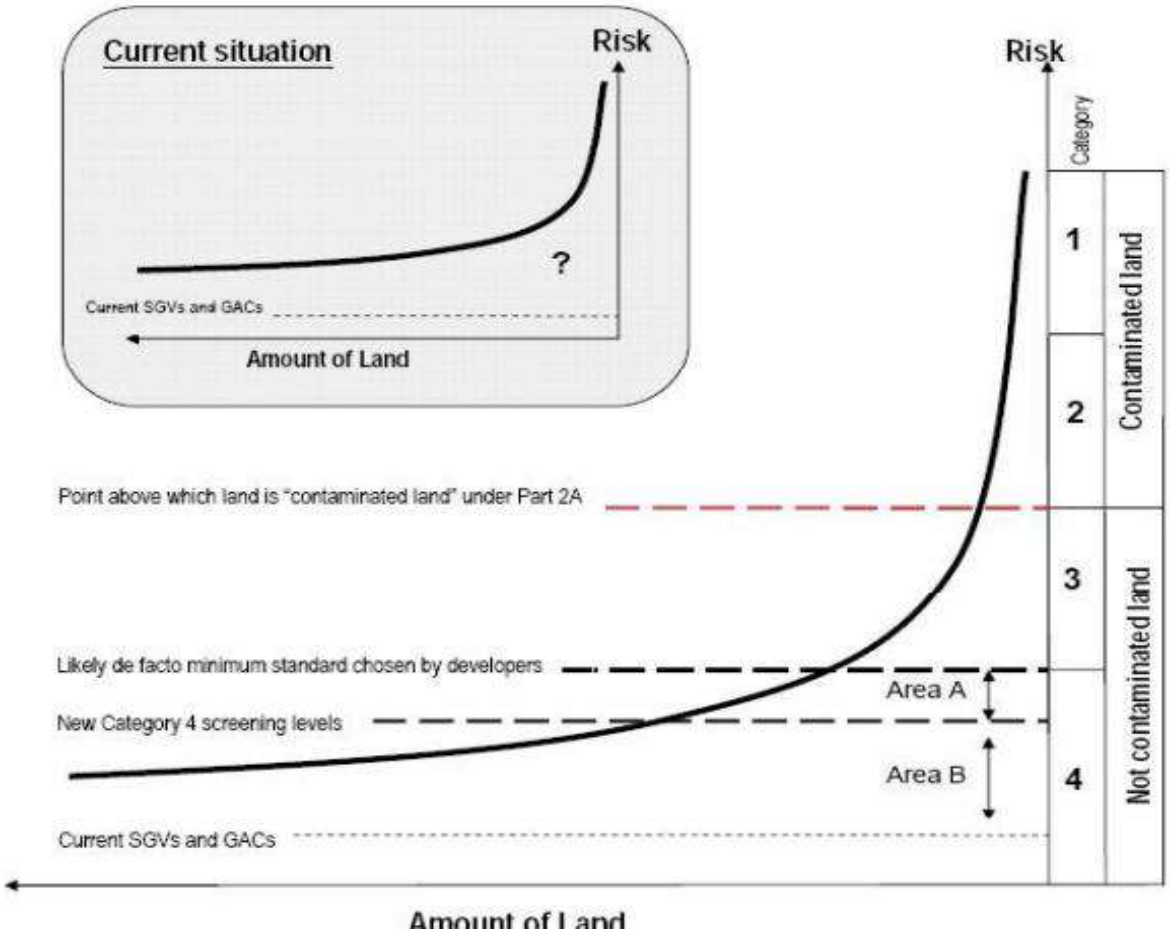
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241218/CG/5

18th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 5

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND'*. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 5 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

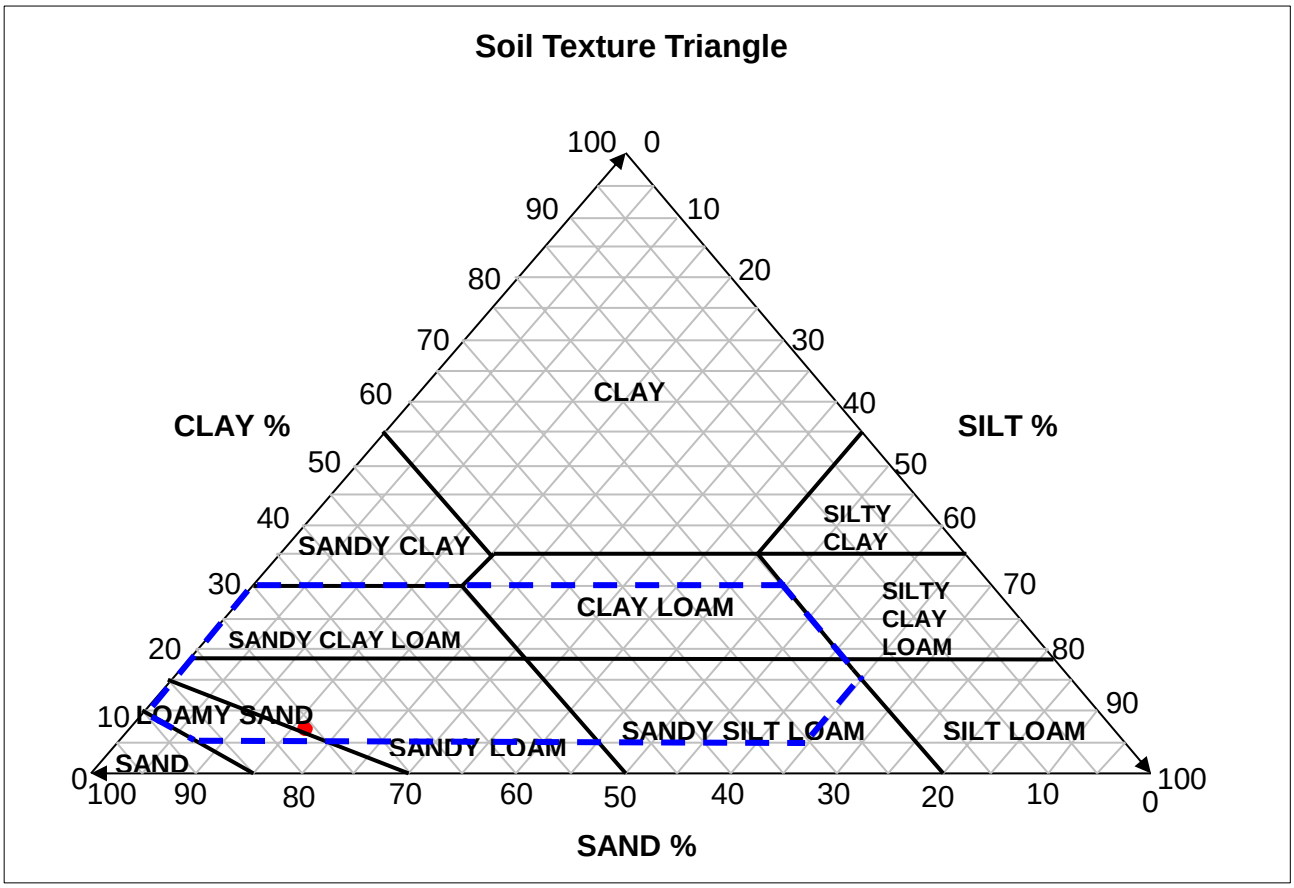
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

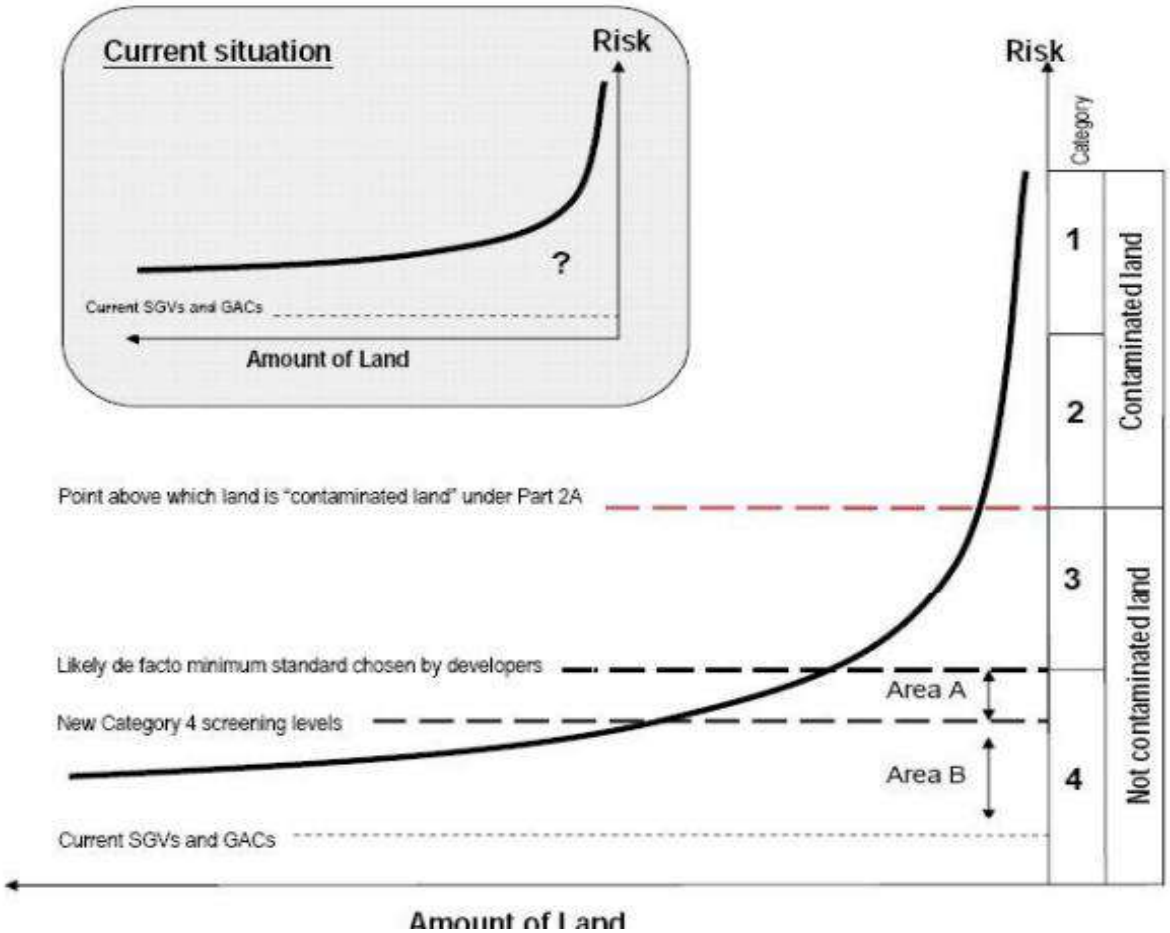
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241218/CG/6

18th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 6

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND'*. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 6 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

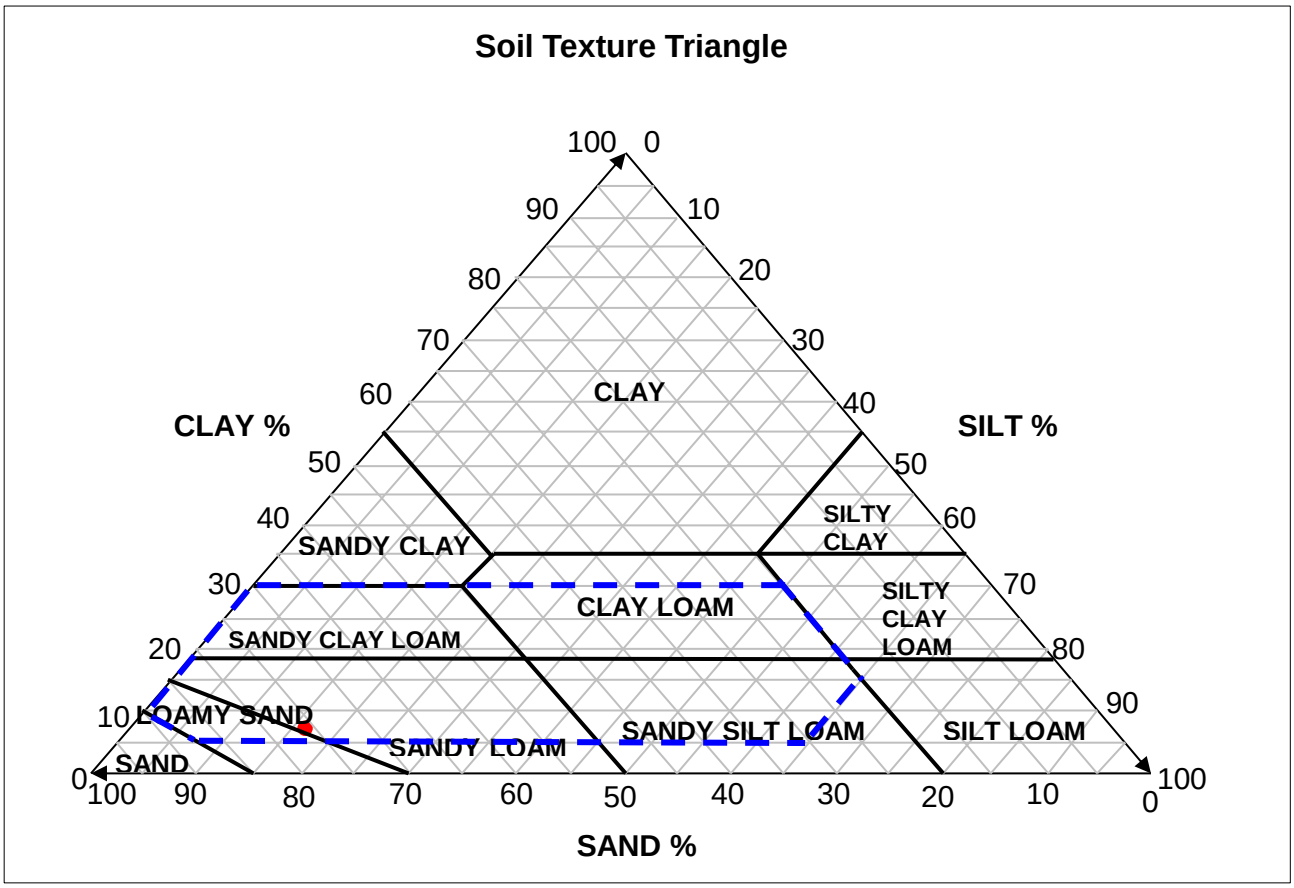
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

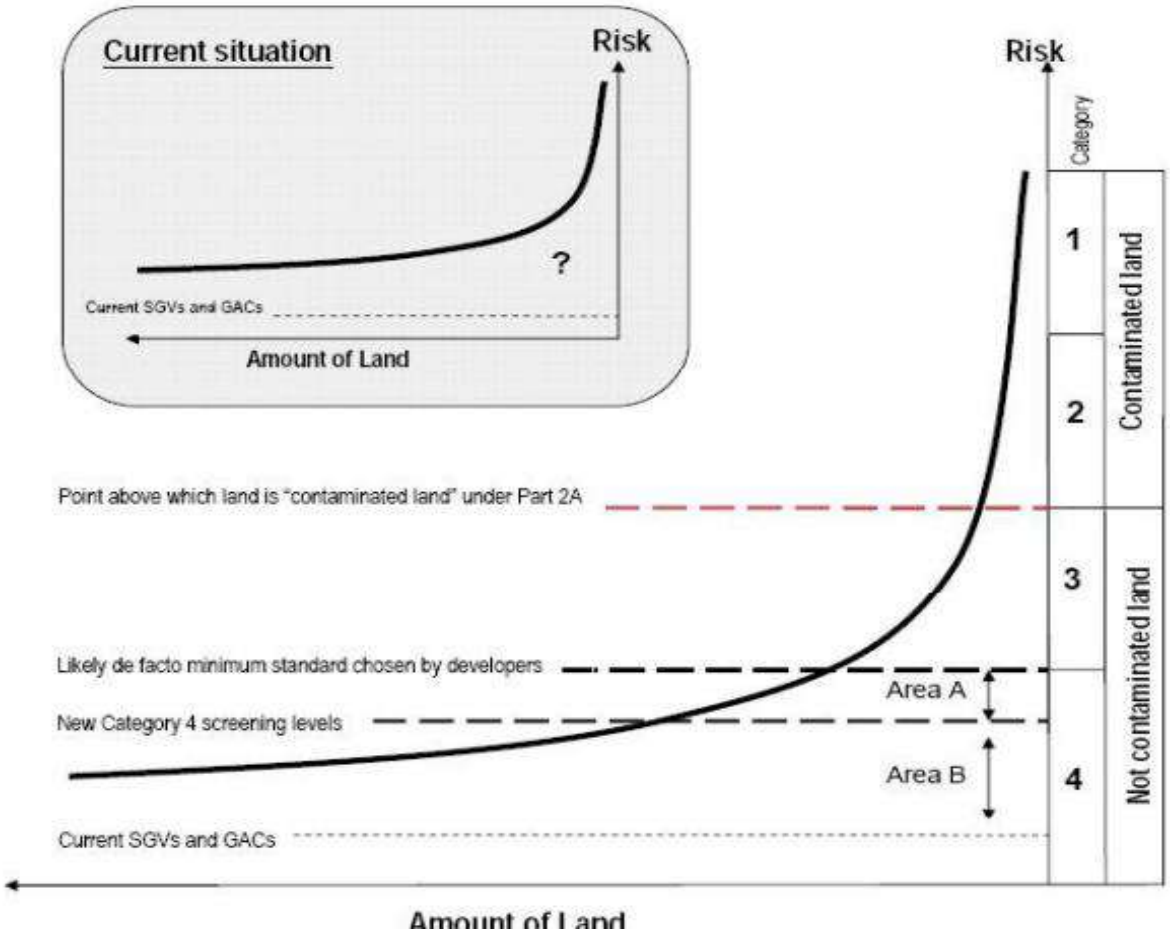
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241218/CG/7

18th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 7

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND'*. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 7 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

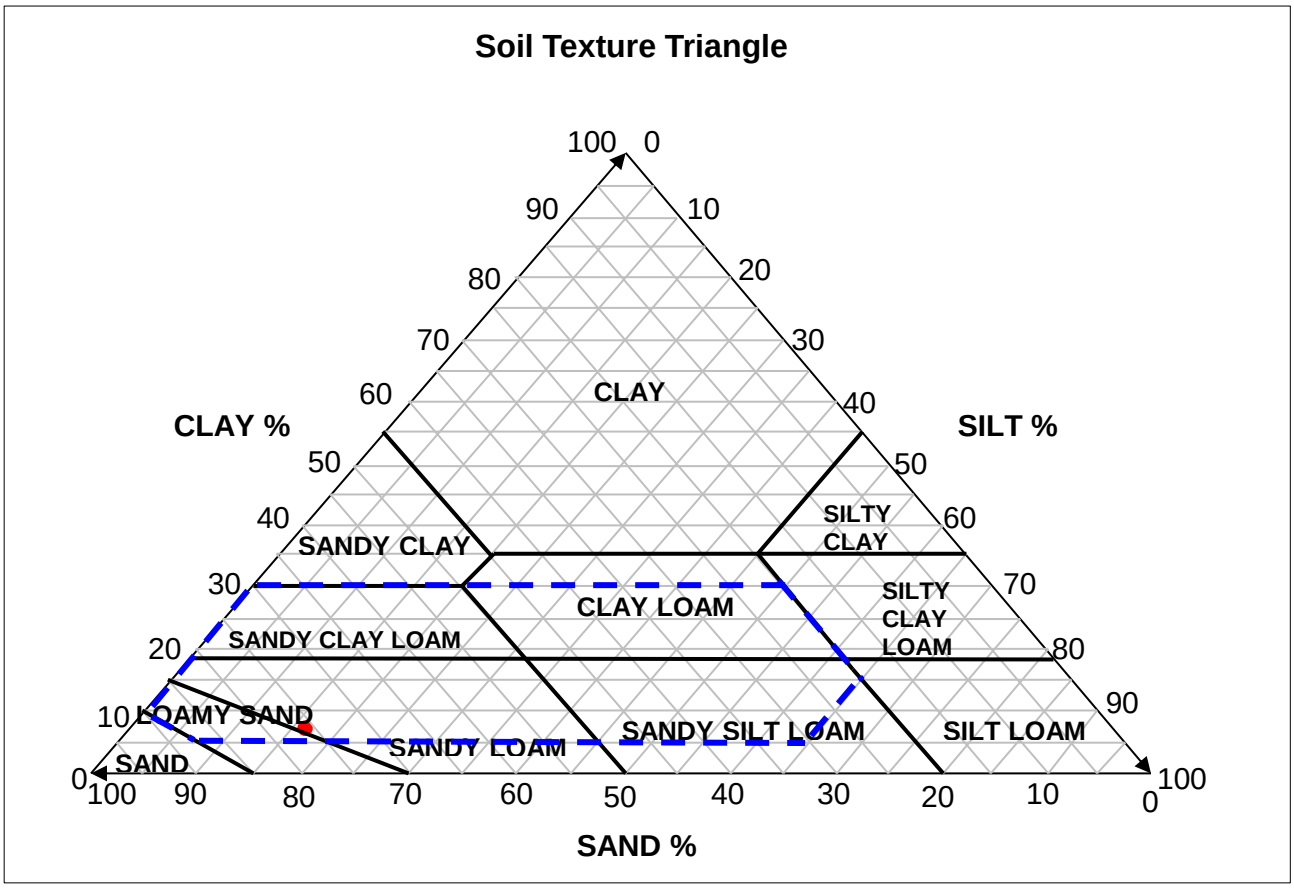
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

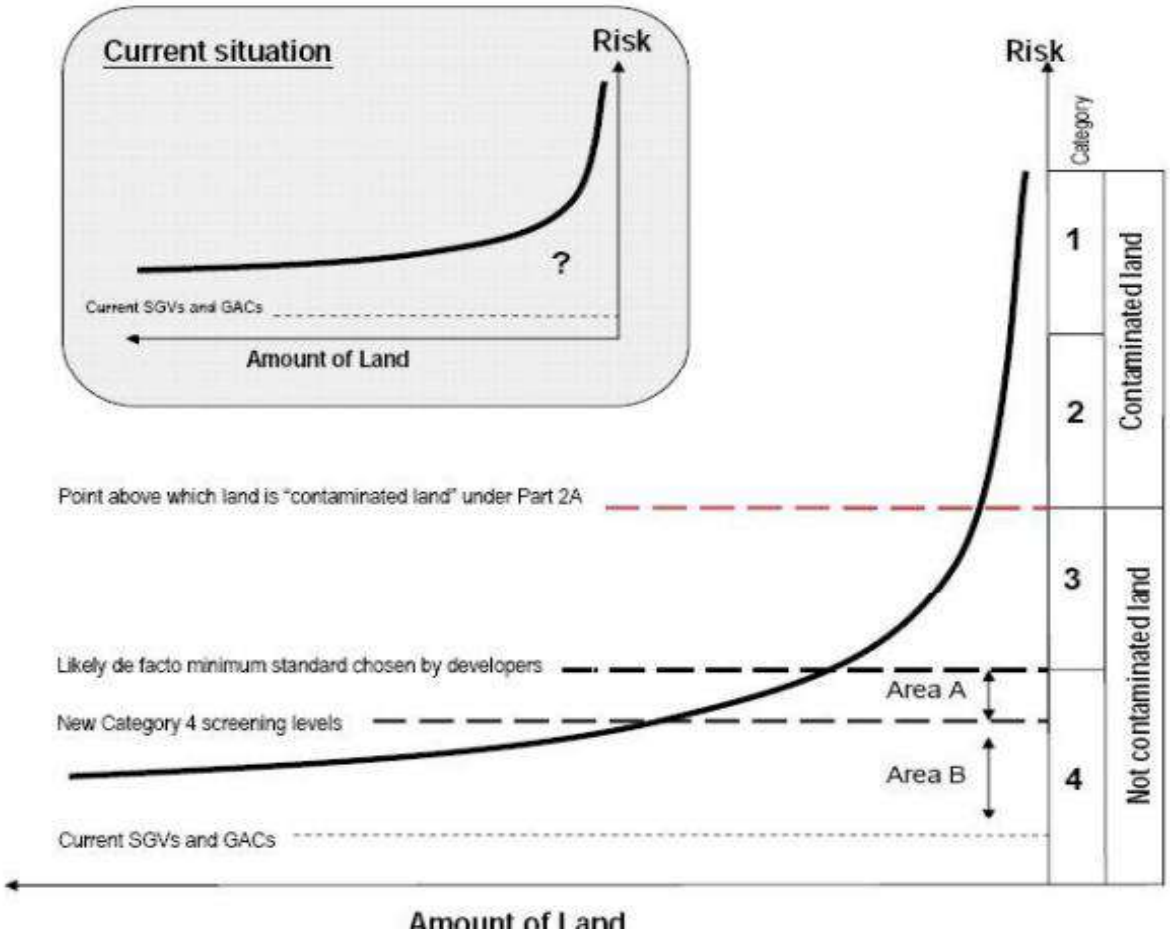
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241218/CG/8

18th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 8

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND'*. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 8 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

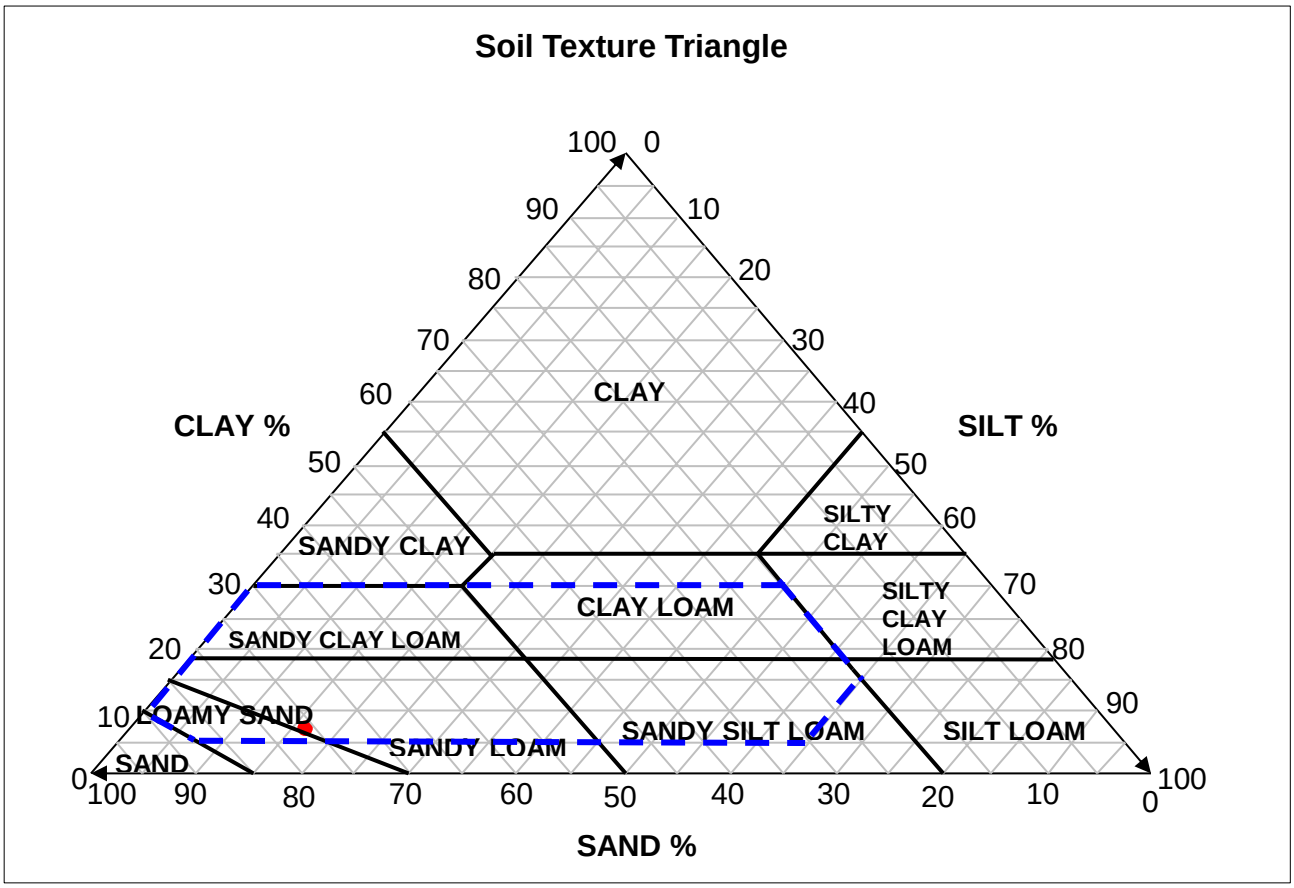
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

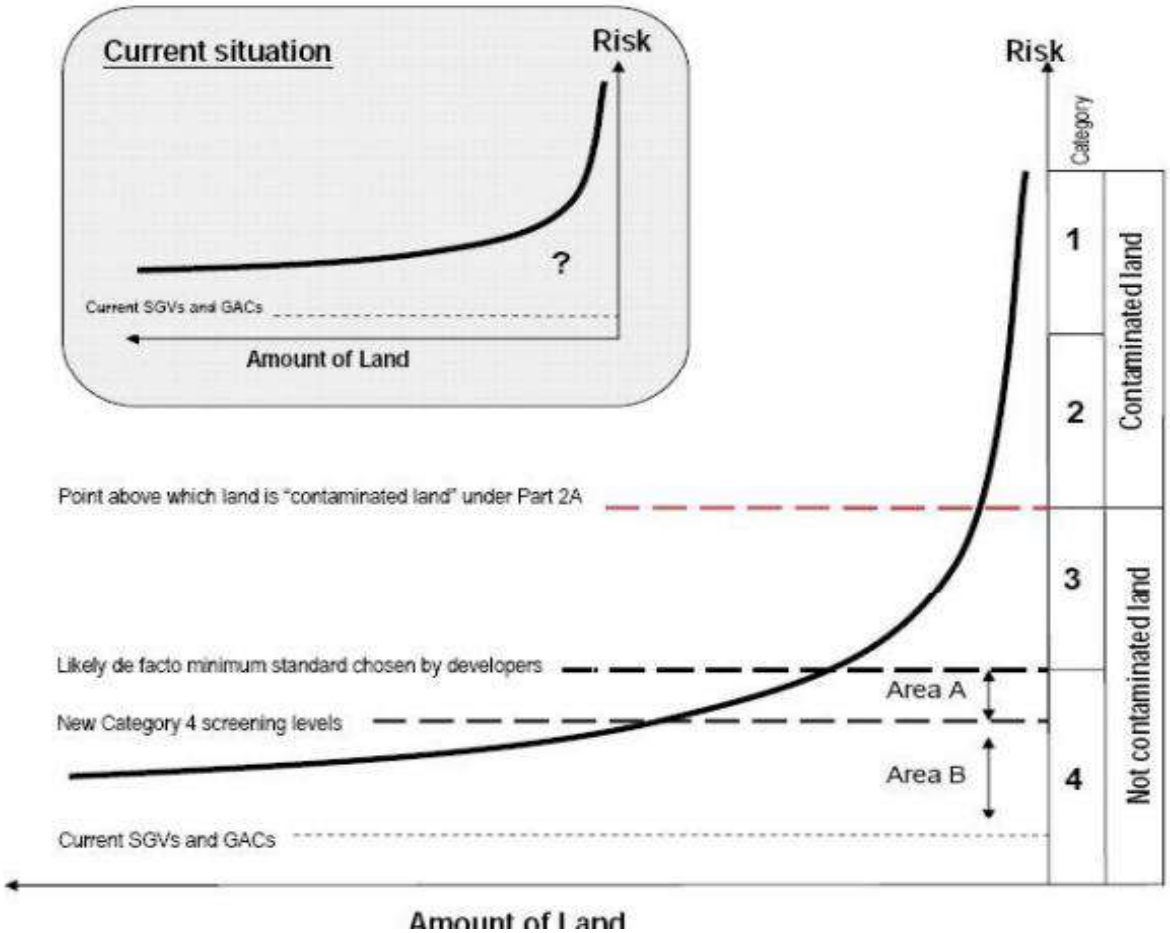
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5GY

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241211/CG/9

11th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 9

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND*'. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 9 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

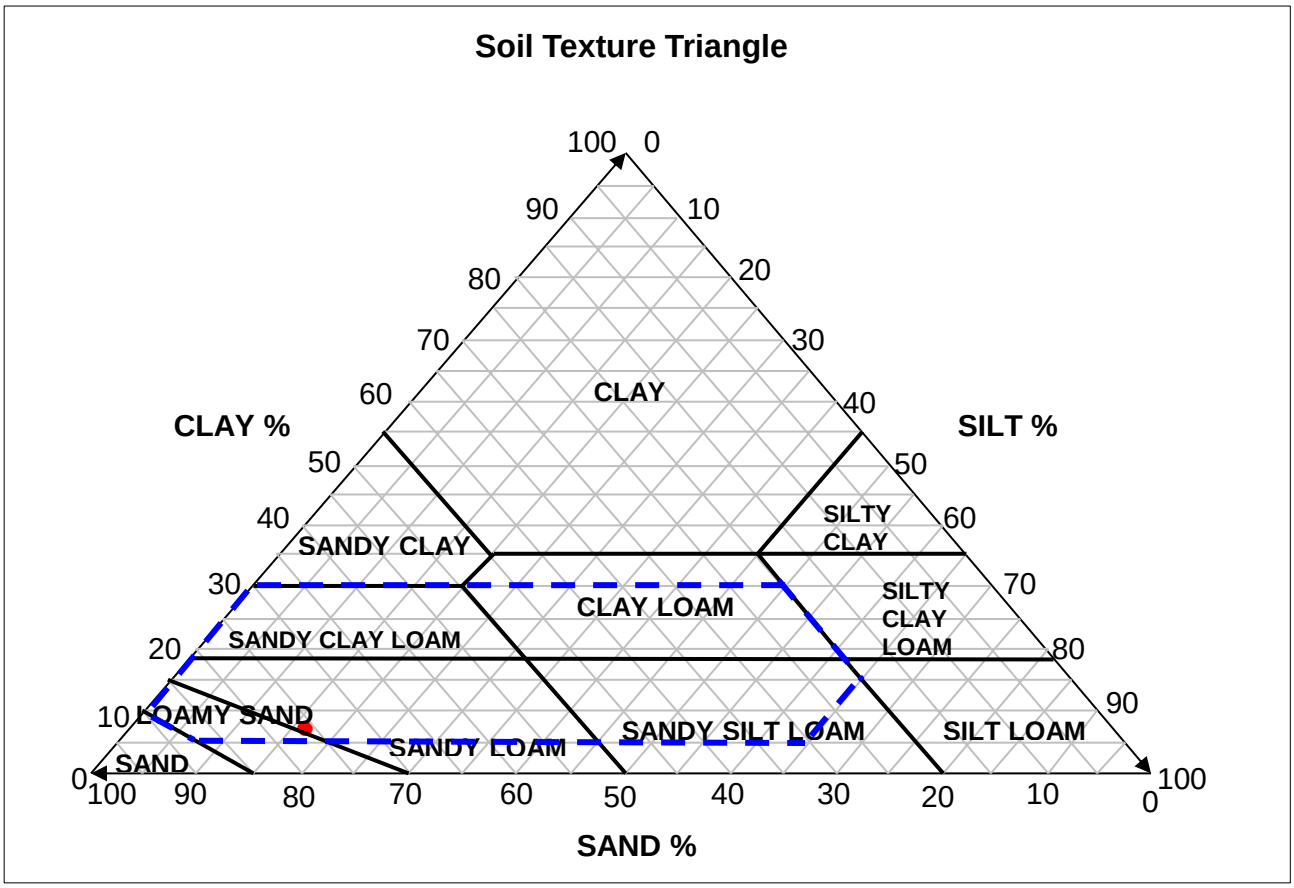
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

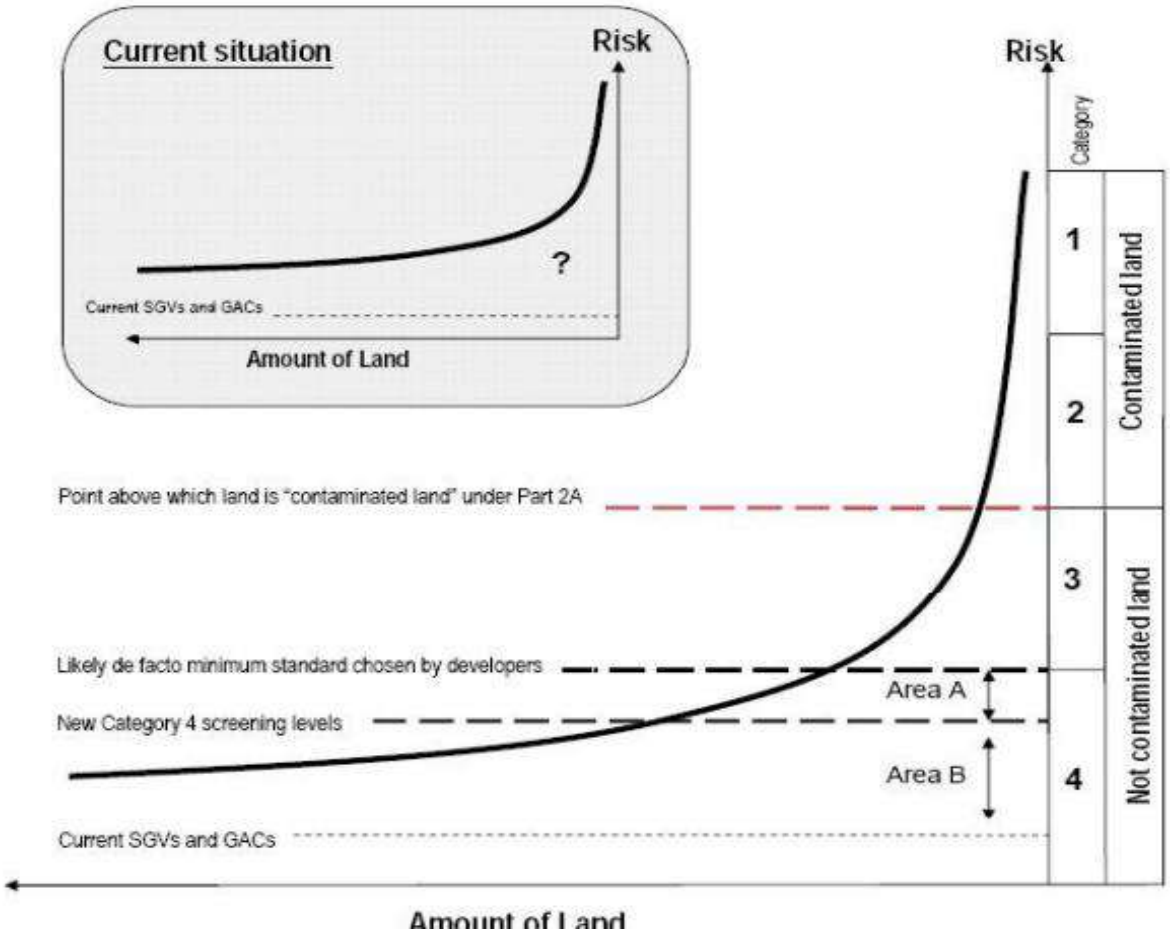
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

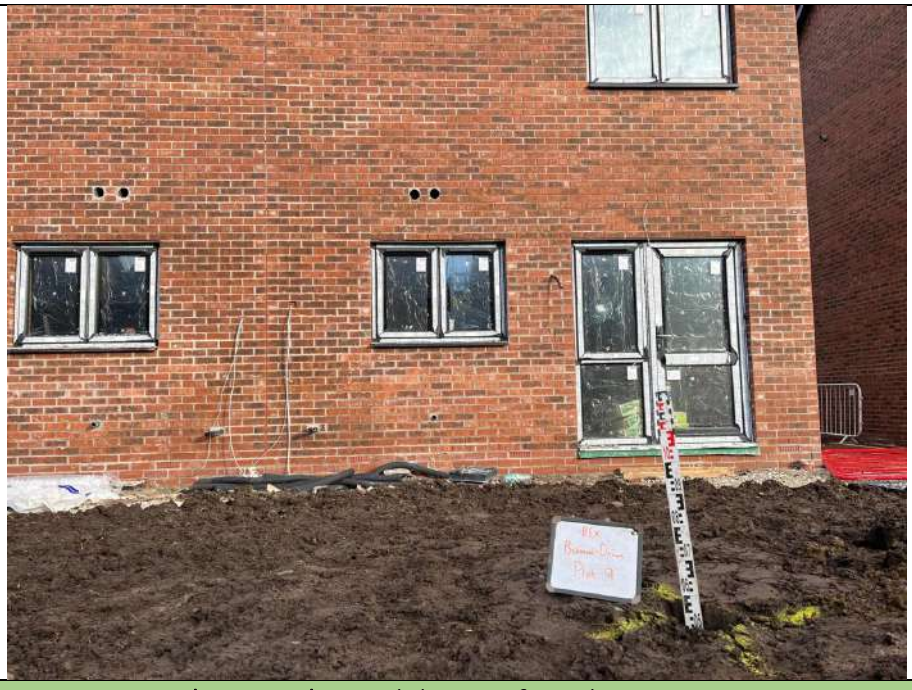
GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park, Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park, Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 5: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241211/CG/10

11th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 10

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND*'. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 10 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

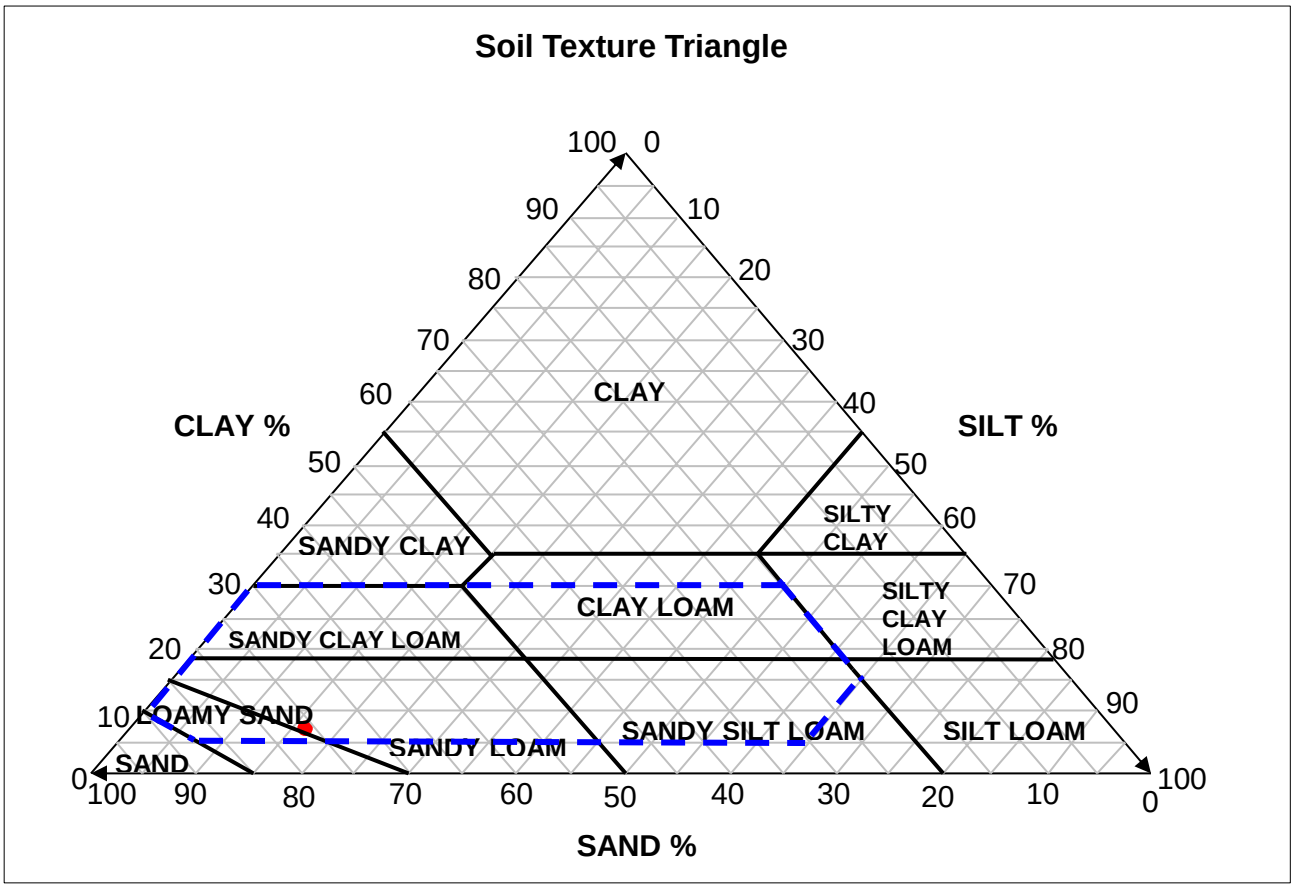
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

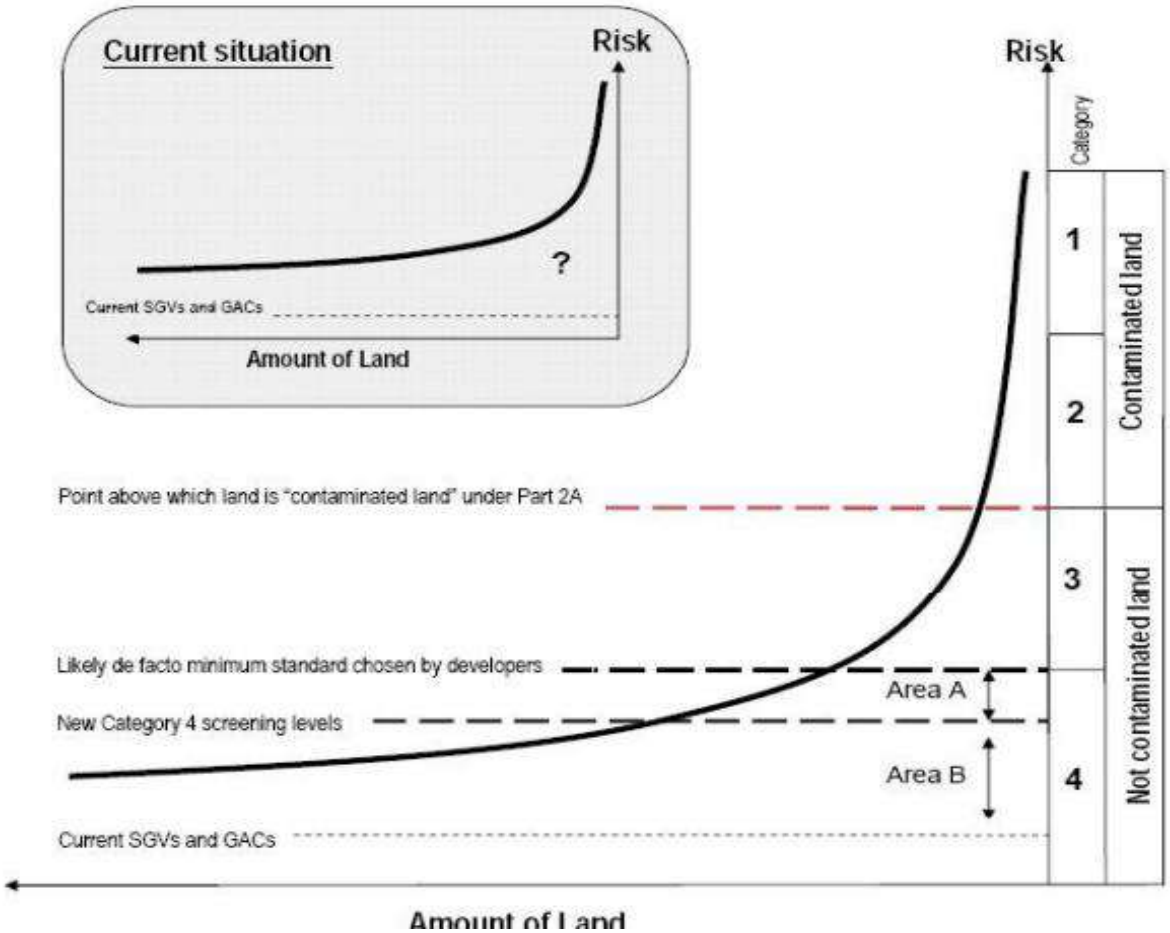
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park, Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 5: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241211/CG/11

11th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 11

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND*'. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 11 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

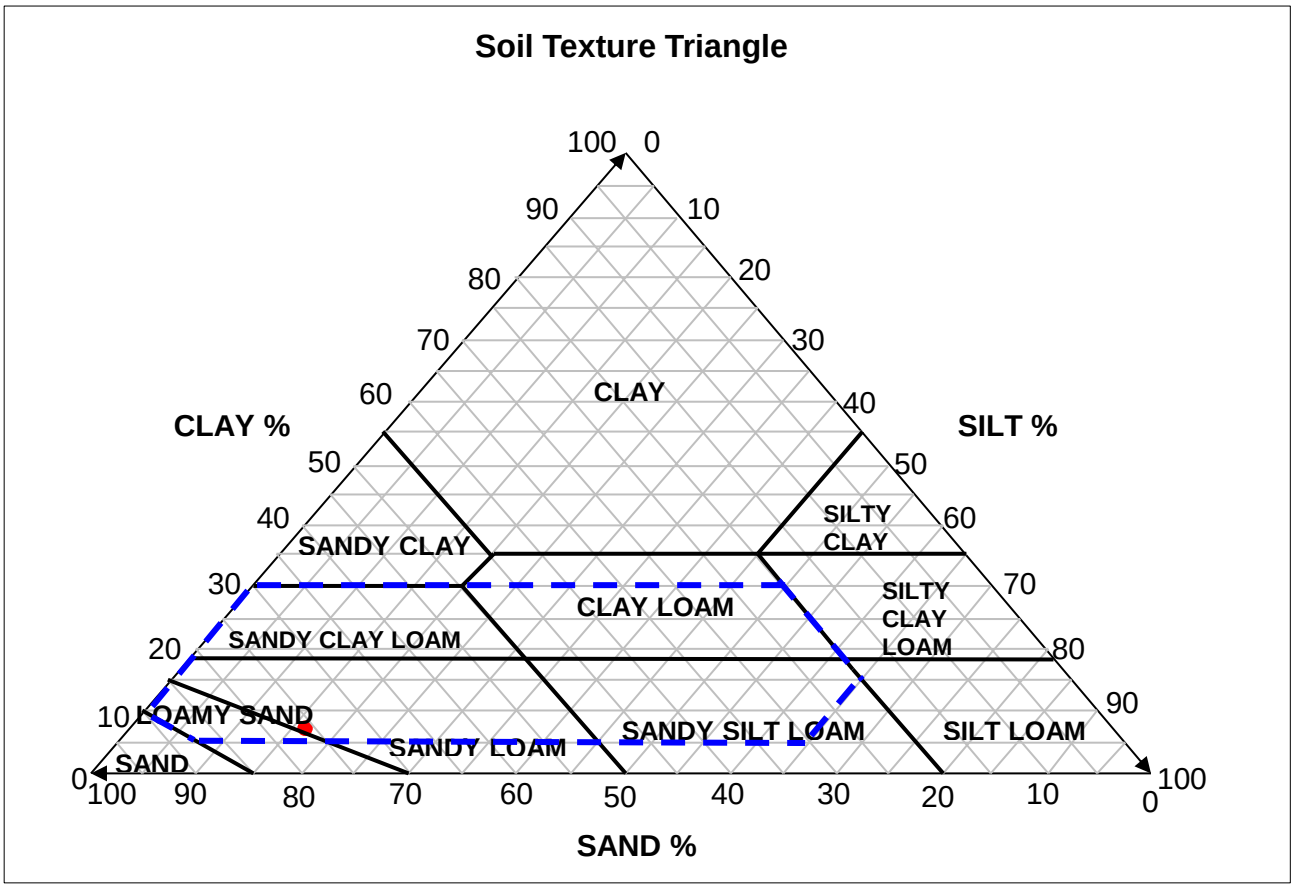
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

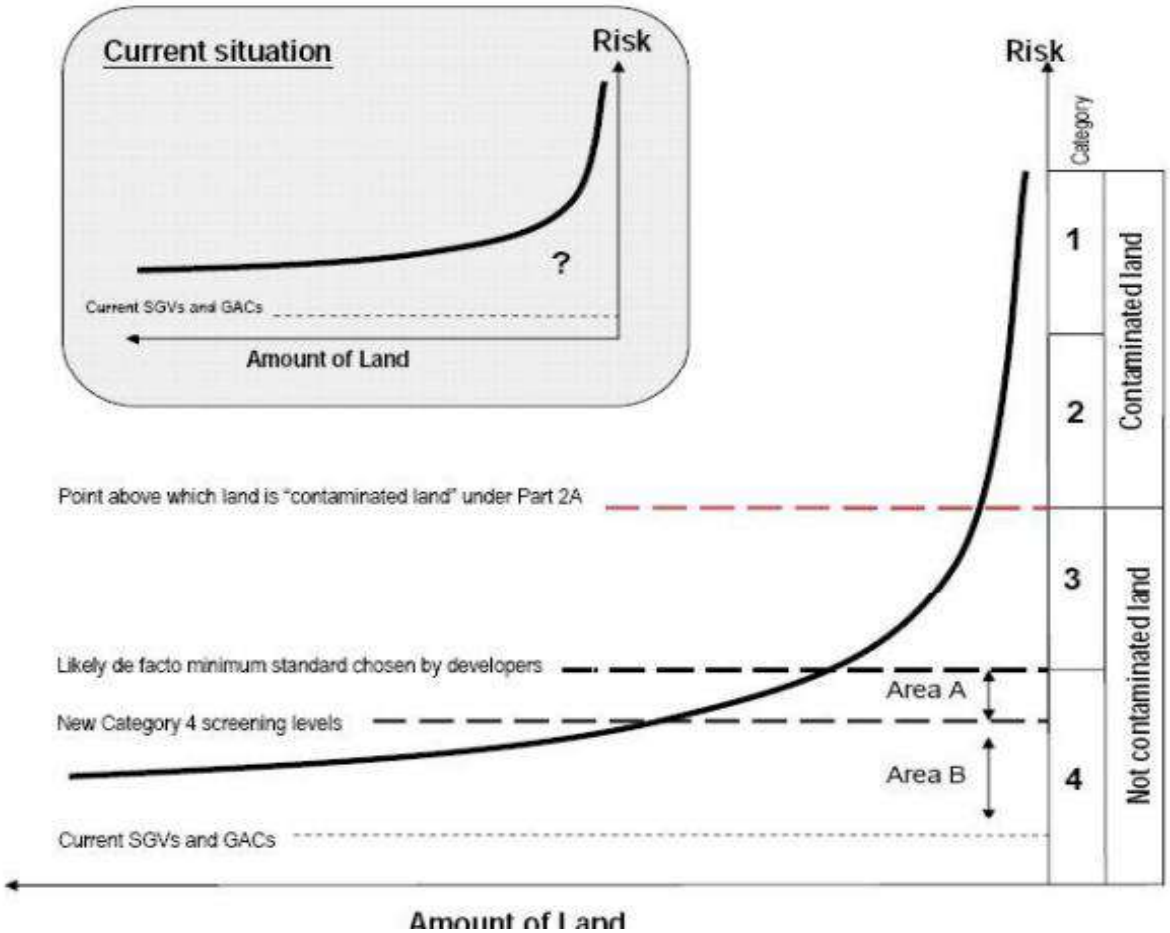
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*

C4SLs, therefore, should not be viewed as "SPOSH levels" and they should not be used as a legal trigger for the determination of land under Part 2A.

CL:AIRE (Contaminated Land: Application in Real Environments) has published "*Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination*". In it a series of C4SLs were proposed as follows;

Analyte	Residential (with home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Residential (without home grown produce) (mg/kg)	Allotments (mg/kg)	Commercial (mg/kg)	POS (mg/kg)
Arsenic	37	40	49	640	79
Benzene	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140
Benzo(a)Pyrene	5	5.3	5.7	77	10
Cadmium	22	150	3.9	410	880
Chromium (vi)	21	21	170	49	21
Lead	200	310	80	2300	630

Where C4SL's are not available, Generic Assessment Criteria have been used as follows;

Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment Comparison
METALS/CYANIDE

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and based on 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Values are expressed in mg/kg

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE or *ATRISKSOIL		
	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential with homegrown produce	Residential without homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark	Residential	Allotment	Commercial	Residential without consumption of homegrown produce	Allotment	Commercial
Antimony[1]																550	ND	7500
Arsenic (6% SOM)	37	40	43	640	79	170	37	40	49	640	79	170	32	43	640			
Barium[1]																1300	ND	22000
Beryllium (6% SOM)	1.7	1.7	35	12	2.2	63												
Boron (6% SOM)	290	11000	45	240000	21000	46000												
Cadmium (6% SOM)	11	85	1.9	190	120	560	22	150	3.9	410	220	880	10	1.8	230			
Chromium (III) (6% SOM)	910	910	18000	8600	1500	33000												
Chromium (VI) (6% SOM)	6	6	1.8	33	7.7	220	21	21	170	49	21	250						
Copper (6% SOM)	2400	7100	520	68000	12000	44000												
Cyanide (AtriskSoil)																34*	34*	34*
Lead (6% SOM)							200	310	80	2300	630	1300						
Nickel (6%SOM)	130	180	53	980	230	800												
Mercury (Elemental) (6% SOM)	1.2	1.2	21	58	16	30							1.0	26	26			
Mercury (Inorganic) (6% SOM)	40	56	19	1100	120	240							170	80	3600			
Mercury (Methyl) (6% SOM)	11	15	6	320	40	68							11	8	410			
Molybdbenum[1]																670	ND	17000
Selenium (6% SOM)	250	430	88	12000	1100	1800							350	120	13000			
Vanadium (6% SOM)	410	1200	91	9000	2000	5000												
Zinc (6% SOM)	3700	40000	620	730000	81000	170000												

Additional notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE GAC

1 Due to the limitations in time and scope of the EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE project, plant uptake factors were not derived for metals and therefore the metals GAC have only been produced for residential without consumption of homegrown produce and commercial land-uses. Note that the derived GAC are not dependent on SOM.

PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM).
SGVs based on 6% SOM, at a lower SOM the SGV may not be sufficiently protective.
Generic assessment criteria for Petroleum Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 10

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (1% SOM)	42	42	730	3200 (340)	570000 (304)	95000 (304)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (2.5% SOM)	78	78	1700	5900 (558)	590000	130000 (558)													
Aliphatic EC 5-6 (6% SOM)	160	160	3900	12000 (1150)	600000	18000 (1550)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (1% SOM)	100	100	2300	7800 (144)	600000	150000 (144)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (2.5% SOM)	230	230	5600	17000 (322)	610000	220000 (322)													
Aliphatic EC>6-8 (6% SOM)	530	530	13000	40000 (736)	620000	320000 (736)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	27	27	320	2000 (78)	13000	14000 (78)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	65	65	770	4800 (190)	13000	18000 (190)													
Aliphatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	150	150	1700	11000 (451)	13000	21000 (451)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	130 (48)	130 (48)	2200	9700 (48)	13000	21000 (48)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	330 (118)	330 (118)	4400	23000 (118)	13000	23000 (118)													
Aliphatic EC>10-12 (6%SOM)	760 (283)	770 (283)	7300	47000 (283)	13000	24000 (283)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	1100 (24)	1100 (24)	11000	59000 (24)	13000	25000 (24)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	2400 (59)	2400 (59)	13000	82000 (59)	13000	25000 (59)													
Aliphatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	4300 (142)	4300 (142)	13000	90000 (142)	13000	26000 (142)													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>16-35 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	65000 (8.48)	65000 (8.48)	260000	1600000	250000	450000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	92000 (21)	92000 (21)	270000	1700000	250000	480000													
Aliphatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	110000	110000	270000	1800000	250000	490000													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (1% SOM)	70	370	13	26000 (1220)	56000	76000 (1220)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (2.5% SOM)	140	690	27	46000 (2260)	56000	84000 (2260)													
Aromatic EC 5-7 (6% SOM)	300	1400	57	86000 (4710)	56000	92000 (4710)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (1% SOM)	130	860	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (2.5% SOM)	290	1800	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Aromatic EC>7-8 (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (1% SOM)	34	47	8.6	3500 (613)	5000	7200 (613)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (2.5% SOM)	83	110	21	8100 (1500)	5000	8500 (1500)													
Aromatic EC>8-10 (6% SOM)	190	270	51	17000 (3580)	5000	9300 (3580)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (1% SOM)	74	250	13	16000 (364)	5000	9200 (364)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (2.5% SOM)	180	590	31	28000 (899)	5000	9700 (899)													
Aromatic EC>10-12 (6% SOM)	380	1200	74	34000 (2150)	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (1% SOM)	140	1800	23	36000 (169)	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (2.5% SOM)	330	2300 (419)	57	37000	5100	10000													
Aromatic EC>12-16 (6% SOM)	660	2500	130	38000	5000	10000													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (1% SOM)	260	1900	46	28000	3800	7600													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (2.5% SOM)	540	1900	110	28000	3800	7700													
Aromatic EC>16-21 (6% SOM)	930	1900	260	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>21-35 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (1% SOM)	1100	1900	370	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (2.5% SOM)	1500	1900	820	28000	3800	7800													
Aromatic EC>35-44 (6% SOM)	1700	1900	1600	28000	3800	7900													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1600	1900	1200	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1800	1900	2100	28000	3800	7800													
Aliphatic + Aromatic EC>44-70 (	1900	1900	3000	28000	3800	7800													

	S4UL						C4SL						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Benzene (1% SOM)	0.087	0.38	0.017	27	72	90													
Benzene (2.5% SOM)	0.17	0.7	0.034	47	72	100													
Benzene (6% SOM)	0.37	1.4	0.075	90	73	110	0.87	3.3	0.18	98	140	230	0.33	0.07	95				
Toluene (1% SOM)	130	880 (869)	22	56000 (869)	56000	87000 (869)													
Toluene (2.5% SOM)	290	1900	51	110000 (1920)	56000	95000 (1920)													
Toluene (6% SOM)	660	3900	120	180000 (4360)	56000	100000 (4360)							610	120	$4.4x10^3$				
Ethyl benzene (1% SOM)	47	83	16	5700 (518)	24000	17000 (518)													
Ethyl benzene (2.5% SOM)	110	190	39	13000 (1220)	24000	22000 (1220)													
Ethyl benzene (6% SOM)	260	440	91	27000 (2840)	25000	27000 (2840)							350	90	$2.8x10^3$				
o-xylene (1%SOM)	60	88	28	6600 (478)	41000	17000 (478)													
o-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	210	67	15000 (1120)	42000	24000 (1120)													
o-xylene (6% SOM)	330	480	160	33000 (2620)	43000	33000 (2620)							250	160	$2.6x10^3$				
m-xylene (1% SOM)	59	82	31	6200 (625)	41000	17000 (625)													
m-xylene (2.5% SOM)	140	190	74	14000 (1470)	42000	24000 (1470)													
m-xylene (6% SOM)	320	450	170	31000 (3460)	43000	32000 (3469)							240	180	$3.5x10^3$				
p-xylene (1% SOM)	56	79	29	5900 (576)	41000	17000 (478)													
p-xylene (2.5% SOM)	130	180	69	14000 (1350)	42000	23000 (1350)													
p-xylene (6% SOM)	310	430	160	30000 (3170)	43000	31000 (3170)							230	160	$3.2x10^3$				
Methyl tert-butyl ether (1% SOM)																49	73	23	7900
Methyl tert-butyl ether (2.5% SOM)																84	120	44	13000
Methyl tert-butyl ether (6% SOM)																160	220	90	24000

Additional Notes for LQM/CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria

1 For residential land use the inhalation of vapours indoors exposure pathway is the most significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12). The ingestion of soil and indoor dust and consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathways are the most significant for the higher end fractions (aliphatics EC>16-35 and EC>35-44; aromatics EC>12-16, EC16-21, EC>21-35, EC>35-44 and EC44-70).

2 For the allotment land use the consumption of homegrown produce exposure pathway is the most significant for the aromatic and lighter end aliphatic fractions. The ingestion of soil and and indoor dust is the most significant exposure pathway for the higher end aliphatics EC>12-16, EC>16-35 and EC35-44.

3 For the commercial land use the indoor inhalation of vapour exposure pathway is a significant exposure pathway for the lighter end aliphatic and aromatic fractions (up to aliphatic EC>12-16 and aromatic EC>10-12.

4 Background exposure represents a significant proportion of the total exposure for all fractions expect aromatic fractions EC>5-7 and EC>7-8 in all land uses.

Notes for SGVs

1 Based on a sandy loam as defined in Environment Agency (2009b) and 6% SOM. At a lower SOM, SGVs may not be sufficient protective.
2 Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land uses.
3 SGVs assume that free phase contamination is not present.
4 SGVs based on a sub-surface soil to indoor air correction air correction factor of 10.
5 SGV presented for Toluene Commercial based on the vapour saturation limit.
6 SGV presented for Ethylbenzene Allotment and Xylene Allotment - in applying the rules for non-soil background, the inhalation background ADE is limited to being no larger than the contribution of the inhalation soil ADE.
7 Exposure of all isomers of xylene should be considered together, because the HCV applied is based on intake of total xylene and not an individual isomer in isolation.

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

POLYAROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						C4SL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
Acenaphthene (1% SOM)	210	3000 (57)	34	84000 (57)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthene (2.5% SOM)	510	4700 (141)	85	97000 (141)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthene (6% SOM)	1100	6000 (336)	200	100000	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (1% SOM)	170	2900 (86.1)	28	83000 (86.1)	15000	29000						
Acenaphthylene (2.5% SOM)	420	4600 (212)	69	97000 (212)	15000	30000						
Acenaphthylene (6% SOM)	920	6000 (506)	160	100000	15000	30000						
Anthracene (1% SOM)	2400	31000 (1.17)	380	520000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (2.5% SOM)	5400	35000	950	540000	74000	150000						
Anthracene (6% SOM)	11000	37000	2200	540000	74000	150000						
Benz(a)anthracene (1% SOM)	7.2	11	2.9	170	29	49						
Benz(a)anthracene (2.5% SOM)	11	14	6.5	170	29	56						
Benz(a)anthracene (6% SOM)	13	15	13	180	29	62						
Benzo(a)pyrene (1% SOM)	2.2	3.2	0.97	35	5.7	11						
Benzo(a)pyrene (2.5% SOM)	2.7	3.2	2.0	35	5.7	12						
Benzo(a)pyrene (6% SOM)	3.0	3.2	3.5	36	5.7	13	5.0	5.3	5.7	77	10	21
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	2.6	3.9	0.99	44	7.1	13						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	3.3	4.0	2.1	44	7.2	15						
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	3.7	4.0	3.9	45	7.2	16						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (1% SOM)	320	360	290	3900	640	1400						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (2.5% SOM)	340	360	470	4000	640	1500						
Benzo(ghi)perylene (6% SOM)	350	360	640	4000	640	1600						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (1% SOM)	77	110	37	1200	190	370						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (2.5% SOI	93	110	75	1200	190	410						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (6% SOM)	100	110	130	1200	190	440						
Chrysene (1% SOM)	15	30	4.1	350	57	93						
Chrysene (2.5% SOM)	22	31	9.4	350	57	110						
Chrysene (6% SOM)	27	32	19	350	57	120						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (1% SOI	0.24	0.31	0.14	3.5	0.57	1.1						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (2.5% S	0.28	0.32	0.27	3.6	0.57	1.3						
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene (6% SOI	0.3	0.32	0.43	3.6	0.58	1.4						
Fluoranthene (1% SOM)	280	1500	52	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (2.5% SOM)	560	1600	130	23000	3100	6300						
Fluoranthene (6% SOM)	890	1600	290	23000	3100	6400						
Fluorene (1% SOM)	170	2800 (30.9)	27	63000 (30.9)	9900	20000						
Fluorene (2.5% SOM)	400	3800 (76.5)	67	68000	9900	20000						
Fluorene (6% SOM)	860	4500 (183)	160	71000	9900	20000						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (1% SOM)	27	45	9.5	500	82	150						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (2.5% SOI	36	46	21	510	82	170						
Indeno(123cd)pyrene (6% SOM)	41	46	39	510	82	180						
Naphthalene (1% SOM)	2.3	2.3	4.1	190 (76.4)	4900	1200 (76.4)						
Naphthalene (2.5% SOM)	5.6	5.6	10	460 (183)	4900	1900 (183)						
Naphthalene (6% SOM)	13	13	24	1100 (432)	4900	3000						
Phenanthrene (1% SOM)	95	1300 (36)	15	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (2.5% SOM)	220	1500	38	22000	3100	6200						
Phenanthrene (6% SOM)	440	1500	90	22000	3100	6300						
Pyrene (1% SOM)	620	3700	110	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (2.5% SOM)	1200	3800	270	54000	7400	15000						
Pyrene (6% SOM)	2000	3800	620	54000	7400	15000						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.79	1.2	0.32	15	2.2	4.4						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	0.98	1.2	0.67	15	2.2	4.7						
Coal Tar (BaP as surrogate marl	1.1	1.2	1.2	15	2.2	4.9						

CHLOROALCANES AND ALKANES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
1,1-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)							2.4	2.5	9.2	280
1,1-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							3.9	4.1	17	450
1,1-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)							7.4	7.7	35	850
1,2-Dichloroethane (1% SOM)	0.0071	0.0092	0.0046	0.67	29	21				
1,2-Dichloroethane (2.5% SOM)	0.011	0.013	0.0083	0.97	29	24				
1,2-Dichloroethane (6% SOM)	0.019	0.023	0.016	1.7	29	28				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)	8.8	9	48	660	140000	57000 (1425)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOI	18	18	110	1300	140000	76000 (2915)				
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)	39	40	240	3000	140000	100000 (6392)				
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (1% SOM)							0.6	0.88	0.28	94
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (2.5% SOM)							1.2	1.8	0.61	190
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (6% SOM)							2.7	3.9	1.4	400
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (1% S	1.2	1.5	0.79	110	1400	1500				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	2.8	3.5	1.9	250	1400	1800				
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane (6% S	6.4	8.2	4.4	560	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1%SI	1.6	3.9	0.41	270	1400	1800				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (2.5%	3.4	8.0	0.89	550	1400	2100				
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (6%SI	7.5	17	2.0	1100	1400	2300				
1,1-Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.23	0.23	2.8	26
1,1-Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.40	0.41	5.6	46
1,1-Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.82	0.82	12	92
Tetrachloroethene (1% SOM)	0.18	0.18	0.65	19	1400	810 (424)				
Tetrachloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.39	0.40	1.5	42	1400	1100 (951)				
Tetrachloroethene (6% SOM)	0.9	0.92	3.6	95	1400	1500				
Tetrachloromethane (1% SOM)	0.026	0.026	0.45	2.9	890	190				
Tetrachloromethane (2.5% SOM	0.056	0.056	1.0	6.3	920	270				
Tetrachloromethane (6% SOM)	0.13	0.13	2.4	14	950	400				
Trichloroethene (1% SOM)	0.016	0.017	0.041	1.2	120	70				
Trichloroethene (2.5% SOM)	0.034	0.036	0.091	2.6	120	91				
Trichloroethene (6% SOM)	0.075	0.080	0.21	5.7	120	120				
Trichloromethane (1% SOM)	0.91	1.2	0.42	99	2500	2600				
Trichloromethane (2.5% SOM)	1.7	2.1	0.83	170	2500	2800				
Trichloromethane (6% SOM)	3.4	4.3	1.7	350	2500	3100				
Vinyl Chloride (1% SOM)	0.00064	0.00077	0.00055	0.059	3.5	4.8				
Vinyl Chloride (2.5% SOM)	0.00087	0.0010	0.0010	0.077	3.5	5.0				
Vinyl Chloride (6% SOM)	0.0014	0.0015	0.0018	0.12	3.5	5.4				
Chloroethane (1% SOM)							8.3	8.4	110	960
Chloroethane (2.5% SOM)							11	11	200	1300
Chloroethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100
1,2-Dichloropropane (1% SOM)							0.024	0.024	0.62	3.3
1,2-Dichloropropane (2.5% SOM)							0.042	0.042	1.2	5.9
1,2-Dichloropropane (6% SOM)							0.084	0.085	2.6	12
2-Chloronaphthalene (1% SOM)							3.7	3.8	40	390
2-Chloronaphthalene (2.5% SOM)							9.2	9.3	98	960
2-Chloronaphthalene (6% SOM)							22	22	230	2200
Bromodichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.016	0.019	0.016	2.1
Bromodichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.030	0.034	0.032	3.7
Bromodichloromethane (6% SOM)							0.061	0.07	0.068	7.6
Chloromethane (1% SOM)							0.0083	0.0085	0.066	1
Chloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.0098	0.0099	0.13	1.2
Chloromethane (6% SOM)							18	18	380	2100

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.19	0.20	0.50	24
cis -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.37	0.39	1.0	47
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (1% SOM)							0.19	0.19	0.93	22
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (2.5% SOM)							0.34	0.35	1.9	40
trans -1,2 Dichloroethene (6% SOM)							0.70	0.71	4.0	81
Dichloromethane (1% SOM)							0.58	2.1	0.1	270
Dichloromethane (2.5% SOM)							0.98	2.8	0.19	360
Dichloromethane (6% SOM)							1.7	4.5	0.34	560
Hexachloroethane (1% SOM)							0.2	0.22	0.27	22
Hexachloroethane (2.5% SOM)							0.48	0.54	0.67	53
Hexachloroethane (6% SOM)							1.1	1.3	1.6	120

Notes for EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE Generic Assessment Criteria

1 GAC have been derived for 4 generic land uses; residential with consumption of homegrown produce, residential without consumption of homegrown produce, allotments and commercial land-use.

EXPLOSIVES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL					
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**
RDX (1% SOM)	120	13000	17	210000	210000	210000
RDX (2.5% SOM)	250	13000	38	210000	26000	49000 (18.7)
RDX (6% SOM)	540	13000	85.0	210000	27000	53000
HMX (1% SOM)	5.7	6700	0.86	110000	13000	23000 (0.35)
HMX (2.5% SOM)	13	6700	1.9	110000	13000	23000 (0.39)
HMX (6% SOM)	26	6700	3.9	110000	13000	24000 (0.48)

PESTICIDES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

Compound	S4UL Residential with home grown produce	Residential without home grown produce	Allotment	Commercial	POSresi	POSpark
Aldrin (1% SOM)	5.7	7.3	3.2	170	18	30
Aldrin (2.5% SOM)	6.6	7.4	6.1	170	18	31
Aldrin (6% SOM)	7.1	7.5	9.6	170	18	31
Dieldrin (1% SOM)	0.97	7	0.17	170	18	30
Dieldrin (2.5% SOM)	2	7.3	0.41	170	18	30
Dieldrin (6% SOM)	3.5	7.4	0.96	170	18	31
Atrazine (1% SOM)	3.3	610	0.5	9300	1200	2300
Atrazine (2.5% SOM)	7.6	620	1.2	9400	1200	2400
Atrazine (6% SOM)	17.4	620	2.7	9400	1200	2400
Dichlorovos (1% SOM)	0.032	6.4	0.0049	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (2.5% SOM)	0.066	6.5	0.010	140	16	26
Dichlorovos (6% SOM)	0.14	6.6	0.022	140	16	27
Alpha-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7.4	160 (0.003)	1.2	5600 (0.003)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	18	280 (0.007)	2.9	7400 (0.007)	1200	2400
Alpha-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	41	410 (0.016)	6.8	8400 (0.016)	1200	2500
Beta-Endosulfan (1% SOM)	7	190 (0.00007)	1.1	6300 (0.00007)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (2.5% SOM)	17	320 (0.0002)	2.7	7800 (0.0002)	1200	2400
Beta-Endosulfan (6% SOM)	39	440 (0.0004)	6.4	8700	1200	2500
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.23	6.9	0.035	170	24	47
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	0.55	9.2	0.087	180	24	48
Alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (	1.2	11	0.21	180	24	48
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (1	0.085	3.7	0.013	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (2	0.2	3.8	0.032	65	8.1	15
Beta-Hexachlorocyclohexanes (6	0.46	3.8	0.077	65	8.1	16
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.06	2.9	0.0092	67	8.2	14
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.14	3.3	0.023	69	8.2	15
Gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane	0.33	3.5	0.054	70	8.2	15

CHLOROBENZENES & METHYLBENZENES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with homegrown produce**	**Residential without homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Chlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.46	0.46	5.9	56	11000	1300 (675)				
Chlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	1.0	1.0	14	130	13000	2000 (1520)				
Chlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.4	2.4	32	290	14000	2900				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	23	24	94	2000 (571)	90000	24000 (571)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	55	57	230	4800 (1370)	95000	36000 (1370)				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	130	130	540	11000 (3240)	98000	51000 (3270)				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	0.40	0.44	0.25	30	300	390				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	1.0	1.1	0.6	73	300	440				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	2.3	2.5	1.5	170	300	470				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (1% SOM)	61	61	15	4400 (224)	17000	36000 (224)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	150	150	37	10000 (540)	17000	36000 (540)				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (6% SOM)	350	350	88	25000 (1280)	17000	36000 (1280)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	1.5	1.5	4.7	102	1800	770 (134)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	3.6	3.7	12	250	1800	110 (330)				
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	8.6	8.8	28	590	1800	1600 (789)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	2.6	2.6	55	220	15000	1700 (318)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	6.4	6.4	140	530	17000	2600 (786)				
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	15	15	320	1300	19000	400 (1880)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (1% SOI	0.33	0.33	4.7	23	1700	380 (36.7)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (2.5% S(	0.81	0.81	12	55	1700	580 (90.8)				
1,3,5-Trichlorobenzene (6% SOI	1.9	1.9	28	130	1800	860 (217)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	15	24	4.4	1700 (122)	830	1500 (122)				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	36	56	11	3080 (304)	830	1600				
1,2,3,4-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	78	120	26	4400 (728)	830	1600				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.66	0.75	0.38	49 (39.4)	78	110 (39)				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	1.6	1.9	0.90	120 (98.1)	79	120				
1,2,3,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	3.7	4.3	2.2	240 (235)	79	130				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (1%	0.33	0.73	0.06	42 (19.7)	13	25				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (2.5	0.77	1.7	0.16	72 (49.1)	13	26				
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene (6%	1.6	3.5	0.37	96	13	26				
Pentachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	5.8	19	1.2	640 (43.0)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM	12	30	3.1	770 (107)	100	190				
Pentachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	22	38	7.0	830	100	190				
Hexachlorobenzene (1% SOM)	1.8 (0.20)	4.1 (0.20)	0.47	110 (0.20)	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (2.5% SOM)	3.3 (0.50)	5.7 (0.50)	1.1	120	16	30				
Hexachlorobenzene (6% SOM)	4.9	6.7 (1.2)	2.5	120	16	30				
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (1% SOM)							0.35	0.41	0.38	42
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							0.85	0.99	0.93	99
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (6% SOM)							2	2.3	2.2	220
Isopropyl benzene (1% SOM)							11	12	32	1400
Isopropyl benzene (2.5% SOM)							27	28	79	3300
Isopropyl benzene (6% SOM)							64	67	190	7700
Propylbenzene (1% SOM)							34	40	34	4100
Propylbenzene (2.5% SOM)							82	97	83	9700
Propylbenzene (6% SOM)							190	230	200	21000
Styrene (1% SOM)							8.1	35	1.6	3300
Styrene (2.5% SOM)							19	78	3.7	6500
Styrene (6% SOM)							43	170	8.7	11000

PHENOLS AND CHLOROPHENOLS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	LQM/CIEH						EA SGV			EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**otm**	**Commercial**
Phenol (1% SOM)	120	440 (460)	23	440 (26000)	440 (10000)	440 (7600)							
Phenol (2.5% SOM)	200	690	42	690 (30000)	690 (10000)	690 (8300)							
Phenol (6% SOM)	380	1200	83	1300 (34000)	1300 (10000)	1300 (9300)	420	280	3200 (38000)				
Chlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.87	94	0.13	3500	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	2.0	150	0.30	4000	620	1100							
Chlorophenol (6% SOM)	4.5	210	0.70	4300	620	1100							
Pentachlorophenol (1% SOM)	0.22	27 (16.7)	0.03	400	60	110							
Pentachlorophenol (2.5% SOM)	0.52	29	0.08	400	60	120							
Pentachlorophenol (6% SOM)	1.2	31	0.19	400	60	120							
2,4-Dimethylphenol (1% SOM)										19	210	3	16000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (2.5% SOM)										43	410	7	24000
2,4-Dimethylphenol (6%SOM)										97	730	17	30000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (1%SOM)										80	3700	12	160000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (2.5%SOM)										180	5400	27	180000
Total Cresols (2-Methylphenol, 3-methylphenol, 4-methylphenol) (6%SOM)										400	6900	63	180000

PHTHALATES

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (1%	280	2700	47	85000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (2.5	610	2800	120	86000
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (6%	1100	2800	280	86000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (1% SOM	1400	42000	220	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (2.5% SO	3300	44000	550	940000
Butyl benzyl phthalate (6% SOM	7200	44000	1300	950000
Diethyl Phthalate (1% SOM)	120	1800	19	1500000
Diethyl Phthalate (2.5% SOM)	260	3500	41	220000
Diethyl Phthalate (6% SOM)	570	6300	94	290000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (1% SOM)	13	450	2	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	31	450	5	15000
Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (6% SOM)	67	450	12	15000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (1% SOM)	2300	3400	940	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (2.5% SOM	2800	3400	2100	89000
Di-*n*-octyl phthalate (6% SOM)	3100	3400	3900	89000

OTHER ORGANICS

Based on sandy loam soil as defined in SR3 (Environment Agency, 2009) and 1%, 2.5% and 6% soil organic matter (SOM)
Generic assessment criteria will vary according to SOM for all land values
Values are expressed in mg/kg
GACs assume that free phase contamination is not present
GACs are based on sub-surface soil to indoor air correction factor of 1

	S4UL						EIC/AGS/CL:AIRE			
Compound	**Residential with home grown produce**	**Residential without home grown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**	**POSresi**	**POSpark**	**Residential with consumption of homegrown produce**	**Residential without consumption of homegrown produce**	**Allotment**	**Commercial**
Carbon disulphide (1% SOM)	0.14	0.14	4.8	11	11000	1300				
Carbon disulphide (2.5% SOM)	0.29	0.29	10	22	11000	1900				
Carbon disulphide (6% SOM)	0.62	0.62	23	47	12000	2700				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (1% S	0.29	0.32	0.25	31	25	48				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (2.5%	0.70	0.78	0.61	66	25	50				
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene (6% S	1.6	1.8	1.4	120	25	51				
Tributyl tin oxide (1% SOM)							0.25	1.4	0.042	130
Tributyl tin oxide (2.5% SOM)							0.59	3.1	0.1	180
Tributyl tin oxide (6% SOM)							1.3	5.7	0.24	200
Biphenyl (1% SOM)							66	220	14	18000
Biphenyl (2.5% SOM)							160	500	35	33000
Biphenyl (6% SOM)							360	980	83	48000
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (1% SOM)							1.5	170	0.22	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							3.2	170	0.49	3700
2,4-Dinitrotoluene (6% SOM)							7.2	170	1.1	3800
2,6-Dintrotoluene (1% SOM)							0.78	78	0.12	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (2.5% SOM)							1.7	84	0.27	1900
2,6-Dintrotoluene (6% SOM)							3.9	87	0.61	1900
Bromoform (1% SOM)							2.8	5.2	0.95	760
Bromoform (2.5% SOM)							5.9	11	2.1	1500
Bromoform (6% SOM)							13	23	4.6	3100

6. GEOENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT

6.1 **Potential Hazard Sources.** Ground contamination can occur through several causes, particularly from historical use of the site and is often linked to the processes of waste disposal, underground storage, open storage, process pipework, leaks, spillages, tanks, site filling and various other reasons. The contamination can either arise from site sources or be the result of migration from other sources off site.

6.2 **Potential Migratory Pathways.** The primary pathways are considered to be laterally or vertically downward through underlying strata or upward to the ground surface. Such pathways also provide the potential for contaminants to migrate towards local watercourses and groundwater.

6.3 **Potential Targets At Risk.** Potential environmental liabilities related to current legislation associated with contaminated land with regard to existing ownership and redevelopment are summarised.

The probability of a hazard, linked with its consequences, can be used to assess risk in accordance with the tables below for use in decision making.

Consequence of Pollution Linkage

Severe	Damage to human health. Substantial pollution of controlled waters. Significant change in ecosystem population. Irreparable damage to property.
Moderate	Non-permanent damage to human health. Minor pollution of controlled waters. Change in ecosystem. Damage to property.
Mild	Short term health effects. Slight pollution of controlled waters. Slight effect on ecosystem. Minor repairable damage to property.
Near Zero	No noticeable effect on human health. No significant pollution to controlled waters. No measurable effect on ecosystem densities. Non-structural cosmetic damage to property.

Decision Making

Probability of a hazard and an associated linkage	**Consequences of a pollution linkage (hazard-pathway-target)**			
	Severe	Moderate	Mild	Near Zero
High	High	High	Medium/low	Negligible
Medium	High	Medium	Low	Negligible
Low	High/medium	Medium/low	Low	Negligible
Unlikely	High/medium/low	Medium/low	Low	Negligible

Final overall risk is based on an assessment of probability of a hazard and its consequences. Risk categories are shown shaded in the table above and defined below.

Risk	**Description**
High	Site probably or certainly unsuitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination probably or certainly present and likely to have an unacceptable impact on key targets. Urgent action needed.
Medium/ Moderate	Site may not be suitable for present use or environmental setting. Contamination may be present, and likely to have unacceptable impact on key targets. Action may be needed on the medium term.
Low	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. Action unlikely to be needed in present use.
Negligible	Site considered suitable for present use and environmental setting. Contamination may be present but unlikely to have unacceptable impacts on key targets. No action needed while site remains in present use.

The review of the information from the exploratory investigation may be such that a decision is made that there is no need for further investigation. Alternatively, it may be necessary to carry out a further main investigation.

The Environment Agency has set out guidance as to the classification of waste arising from construction sites in its document "The Definition of Waste" dated April 2006. This document outlines how waste is to be handled

The following activities are not regarded as a waste management activity requiring licencing.

1) Construction activities carried out for the purpose of producing a suitably engineered soil e.g. lime stabilisation, vibro-replacement and piling.

2) Uncontaminated materials produced on site (including excavated soils and materials from demolition) which can be reused without further treatment. Examples include site regrading and footing excavations.

   These must be done in accordance with the Planning Permission. Demolition material must be used in accordance with the quality protocols for the production of aggregates from inert waste, subject to appropriate testing and the lack of any harmful constituents. Uses include pipe bedding, backfill and sub-base.

3) Contaminated soils can be moved on-site providing they do not require treatment or containment. There should be no risk to the environment i.e. non-leachable and in accordance with Planning Permission. Relevant activities can include site regarding and use of materials below clean cover systems, capping, buildings and hardstanding.

Where contaminated materials have to be placed in an engineered cell to prevent pollution, then this would be classed as landfilling and require PPC permits. Any material taken off site is considered to be waste. However, this is under review. If material is waste, then there is a duty of care including ensuring material is transported by a registered carrier. The destination of material leaving the site should be regularly checked and Waste Transfer Notes kept.

Clean Cover Systems

According to the Environment Agency's Remediation Position Statements of May 2006, the placement of a cover system using "clean" material is not treatment of waste. Consequently, no licensing/permitting position statements are applicable to this type of remediation. If the cover system uses 'waste materials' in its construction, waste management licensing exemption paragraph 9A may be applicable to its installation. If the installation of the proposed cover system does not meet the criteria for registration of this exemption, the activity may be regulated through a waste management site license.

7. WASTE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (WAC)

The main objective of the Landfill Directive is to prevent or reduce as far as possible the negative effects of landfilling waste on the environment and on human health. It is intended to reduce the disposal of waste materials to landfills and to encourage more sustainable approaches to dealing with wastes. It bans the landfill of liquids and certain solid wastes, introduces requirements for the treatment of wastes prior to landfill and provides for the classification of landfills as sites for inert, hazardous or non-hazardous waste and prohibits co-disposal.

It sets out procedures for waste acceptance at landfills and the types of waste for each class of landfill as specified by Waste Acceptance Criteria (WAC). The WAC are predominantly lists of "limit values" for certain parameters obtained from standard leaching tests of wastes going to landfills. WAC are set out in the Landfill Directive itself. Full details can be found in the Environment Agency document "Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste " Technical Guidance WM3 - 2015

8. MAIN REFERENCES

British Standards	BS3882: 2015 British Standard Specification for Topsoil BS5930: 2015+A1:2020 British Standard Code of Practice for Site Investigations BS8485: 2015 British Standard Code of Practice for the design and protective measures from methane and carbon dioxide ground gases for new buildings BS10175: 2011+A2:2017 British Standard Code of Practice for the Investigation of Potentially Contaminated Sites
BRE	Radon: Guidance on protective measures for new dwellings, BR211, 2015 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land, BR414, 2015 Cover systems for land regeneration, 2004 Concrete in aggressive ground. Special Digest SD1, 3rd Edition, 2005 Soakaway Design (DG365)
CIEH	The LQM / CIEH Generic Assessment Criteria for Human Health Risk Assessment (2nd Edition)
CIRIA	Assessing risks posed by hazardous ground gases to buildings, CIRIA C665 Asbestos in Soil and Made Ground: a guide to understanding and managing risks, CIRIAC733, 2014 Good Practice on the testing and verification of protection systems for buildings against hazardous ground gases. C735:2014
CL:AIRE	Development of Category 4 Screening Levels for Assessment of Land Affected by Contamination, SP1010, 2013
DEFRA	Contaminated Land Report CLR 11, 2002 (7-10 withdrawn) R & D Publications TOX 1 – 12, 14, 16 – 25 R & D Publications SGV 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15 and 16 (withdrawn) Improvements to Contaminated Land Guidance - "Outcome of the "Way Forward", 2008 Exercise on Soil Guideline Values. July 2008 Guidance on the Legal Definition of Contaminated Land. July 2008 Simplification of the Contaminated Land Regime Impact Assessment No: Defra 1133
DETR	Circular 02/2000. Contaminated Land, 2000 Guidelines for Environmental Risk Assessment and Management, 2000
Environment Agency	Guidance for the Safe Development of Housing on Land Affected by Contamination, 2000 Protective measures for housing on gas-contaminated land Remediation Position Statements, May 2006 Guidance and monitoring of landfill leachate, groundwater and surface water Human health toxicological assessment of contaminants in soil (Science Report SC050021/SR2) 2008 Updated technical background in the CLEA model (Science Report SC0520021/SR3) Waste Classification – Guidance on the classification and Assessment of Waste - Technical Guidance WM3 (2015) Contaminated Land Risk Management (2021)
HMSO	Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act Part 2A Statutory Guidance – April 2012 Contaminated Land (England) Regulations 2006 The Contaminated Land (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2012 The Water Act 2003 (Commencement No. 11) Order 2012
Institution of Civil Engineers	Contaminated Land: Investigation, Assessment and Remediation, 2nd Edition
NHBC	Guidance on evaluation of development proposals on sites where methane and carbon dioxide are present, 2007

This list is not intended to be exhaustive.

TIM O'HARE ASSOCIATES
SOIL & LANDSCAPE CONSULTANCY

Project	MSHE
Job:	Topsoil Analysis - BS3882:2015
Date:	13/09/2024
Job Ref No:	TOHA/24/1533/SS

Sample Reference			MSHE Topsoil
		Accreditation	
Clay (<0.002mm)	%	UKAS	21
Silt (0.002-0.063mm)	%	UKAS	32
Sand (0.063-2.0mm)	%	UKAS	47
Texture Class (UK Classification)	--	UKAS	CL
Stones (2-20mm)	% DW	GLP	1
Stones (20-50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
Stones (>50mm)	% DW	GLP	0
pH Value (1:2.5 water extract)	units	UKAS	5.1
Electrical Conductivity (1:2.5 water extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	818
Electrical Conductivity (1:2 $CaSO_4$ extract)	uS/cm	UKAS	2494
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage	%	UKAS	1.1
Organic Matter (LOI)	%	UKAS	7.5
Total Nitrogen (Dumas)	%	UKAS	0.47
C : N Ratio	ratio	UKAS	9
Extractable Phosphorus	mg/l	UKAS	29
Extractable Potassium	mg/l	UKAS	106
Extractable Magnesium	mg/l	UKAS	76
Total Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	MCERTS	14
Total Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.5
Total Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Total Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	MCERTS	33
Total Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	MCERTS	170
Total Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.3
Total Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	MCERTS	16
Total Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	MCERTS	88
Water Soluble Boron (B)	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.8
Total Cyanide (CN)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Total (mono) Phenols	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Napthalene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.08
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.06
Fluorene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.49
Anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.20
Pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	1.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.52
Chrysene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.62
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.75
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.40
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.71
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.33
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.05
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0.34
Total PAHs (sum USEPA16)	mg/kg	MCERTS	6.6
Aliphatic TPH>C5 - C6	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH> C6 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aliphatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aliphatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	<2.0
Aliphatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH> C21-C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	<8.0
Aliphatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C5 - C7	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.010
Aromatic TPH>C7 - C8	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Aromatic TPH>C8 - C10	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.020
Aromatic TPH>C10 - C12	mg/kg	MCERTS	<1.0
Aromatic TPH>C12 - C16	mg/kg	MCERTS	4.4
Aromatic TPH>C16 - C21	mg/kg	MCERTS	<10
Aromatic TPH>C21 - C35	mg/kg	MCERTS	18
Aromatic TPH (C5 - C35)	mg/kg	MCERTS	23
Benzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Toluene	mg/kg	MCERTS	0
Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
p & m-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
o-xylene	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
MTB (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether)	mg/kg	MCERTS	<0.005
Asbestos Screen	ND/D	ISO 17025	Not-detected

CL = CLAY LOAM

Visual Examination

The sample was described as greyish brown (Munsell Colour 10YR 3/2), slightly moist, non-plastic, non-calcareous CLAY LOAM with a well developed, very fine to medium granular and sub-angular blocky structure. The sample was virtually stone-free. No unusual odours or deleterious materials were observed.

Ebony Gheorghe
BSc MSc
Soil Scientist

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX B

Chemical Test Results

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8486-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:

Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	19.3	14.3	28.8					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D^{M\#}$	7.91	7.82	8.03					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D^{M\#}$	0.12	0.09	0.11					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	440	500	440					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D^{M\#}$	1.1	1.3	0.9					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D^{M\#}$	2	3	1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D^{M\#}$	10	9	9					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D^{M\#}$	15	16	14					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D^{M\#}$	12	14	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D^{M\#}$	19	21	17					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D^{M\#}$	23	26	21					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.06	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.07	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.08	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.08	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	0.25	<0.08					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	0.02	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	0.21	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	0.21	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	<0.08	1.07	<0.08					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11722

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	3	<1	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	6	12	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	12	13	10					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	3	2					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	18	16	13					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11722

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11722/1	24/11722/2	24/11722/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

envirolab
Hattersley Science & Technology Park
Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU

FINAL ANALYTICAL TEST REPORT

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721
Issue Number: 1 **Date:** 09 December, 2024

Client:
BEK Enviro Ltd
2 Landwick Court
Metcalfe Drive
Altham Business Park
Altham
Lancashire
BB5 5GY

Project Manager: ** USE THIS Mick Buckley/James Mashiter
Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley
Project Ref: N/A
Order No: 8485-23104-MLM
Date Samples Received: 02/12/24
Date Instructions Received: 03/12/24
Date Analysis Completed: 09/12/24

Approved by:



Andrew Bell
Client Service Manager

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
% Stones >10mm$_A$	10.6	8.8	5.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-044
pH$_D$$^{M\#}$	7.85	7.52	7.67					pH	0.01	A-T-031s
Sulphate (water sol 2:1)$_D$$^{M\#}$	0.04	0.05	0.05					g/l	0.01	A-T-026s
Sulphate (acid soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	430	420	530					mg/kg	200	A-T-028s
Cyanide (total)$_A$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-042sTCN
Phenols - Total by HPLC$_A$	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2					mg/kg	0.2	A-T-050s
Organic Matter$_D$$^{M\#}$	2.5	3.1	3.0					% w/w	0.1	A-T-032s
Arsenic$_D$$^{M\#}$	4	4	7					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Boron (water soluble)$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0					mg/kg	1	A-T-027s
Cadmium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5					mg/kg	0.5	A-T-024s
Copper$_D$$^{M\#}$	9	9	10					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium$_D$$^{M\#}$	13	13	13					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Chromium (hexavalent)$_D$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-040s
Lead$_D$$^{M\#}$	49	48	53					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Mercury$_D$	<0.17	<0.17	<0.17					mg/kg	0.17	A-T-024s
Nickel$_D$$^{M\#}$	10	10	11					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Selenium$_D$$^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-024s
Zinc$_D$$^{M\#}$	32	34	34					mg/kg	5	A-T-024s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
Asbestos in Soil (inc. matrix)										
Asbestos in soil$_{D}^{\#}$	NAD	NAD	NAD							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (visual)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos Matrix (microscope)$_{D}$	-	-	-							A-T-045
Asbestos ACM - Suitable for Water Absorption Test?$_{D}$	N/A	N/A	N/A							A-T-045

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
PAH-16MS										
Acenaphthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Acenaphthylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.02	0.02	<0.02					mg/kg	0.02	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	0.09	0.05					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(a)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.06	0.13	0.07					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Benzo(b)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.07	0.14	0.08					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(ghi)perylene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.05	0.07	<0.05					mg/kg	0.05	A-T-019s
Benzo(k)fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Chrysene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.06	0.11	<0.06					mg/kg	0.06	A-T-019s
Dibenzo(ah)anthracene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04					mg/kg	0.04	A-T-019s
Fluoranthene$_A^{M\#}$	0.12	0.24	0.14					mg/kg	0.08	A-T-019s
Fluorene$_A^{M\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s
Indeno(123-cd)pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.08	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Naphthalene $_A^{M\#}$	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Phenanthrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.04	0.10	0.05					mg/kg	0.03	A-T-019s
Pyrene$_A^{M\#}$	0.11	0.21	0.13					mg/kg	0.07	A-T-019s
Total PAH-16MS$_A^{M\#}$	0.44	1.19	0.57					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-019s

Envirolab Job Number: 24/11721

Client Project Name: Benmore Road, Blackley

Client Project Ref: N/A

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3					Units	Limit of Detection	Method ref
Client Sample No										
Client Sample ID	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9							
Depth to Top										
Depth To Bottom										
Date Sampled	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24	29-Nov-24							
Sample Type	SOIL	SOIL	SOIL							
Sample Matrix Code	6AE	6AE	6AE							
TPH CWG with Clean Up										
Ali >C5-C6$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C6-C8$_A$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Ali >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C10-C12$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C12-C16$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Ali >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aliphatics$_A$	11	9	12					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
Aro >C5-C7$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C7-C8$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
Aro >C8-C10$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C10-C12$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C12-C16$_A$	<1	<1	<1					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C16-C21$_A^{M\#}$	2	2	2					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Aro >C21-C35$_A^{M\#}$	4	3	4					mg/kg	1	A-T-055s
Total Aromatics$_A$	6	6	6					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
TPH (Ali & Aro >C5-C35)$_A$	17	14	18					mg/kg	1	Calc-As Recd
BTEX - Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Toluene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - Ethyl Benzene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - m & p Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
BTEX - o Xylene$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s
MTBE$_A^{\#}$	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01					mg/kg	0.01	A-T-022s

Report Notes

General

•This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval from Envirolab.
•The client Sample No, Client Sample ID, Depth to top, Depth to Bottom and Date Sampled are all provided by the client and can affect the validity of results.
•The results reported herein relate only to the material supplied to the laboratory.
•The residue of any samples contained within this report, and any received within the same delivery, will be disposed of **four weeks** after the initial scheduling. For samples tested for Asbestos we will retain a portion of the dried sample for a minimum of **six months** after the initial Asbestos testing is completed.
•Analytical results reflect the quality of the sample at the time of analysis only.
•Opinions and Interpretations expressed are outside our scope of accreditation.
•A deviating sample report is appended and will indicate if samples or tests have been found to be deviating. Any test results affected may not be an accurate record of the concentration at the time of sampling and, as a result, may be invalid.
•If a sample is outside of the calibration range or affected by interferences then it may need diluting. This will result in the limit of detection (LOD) being raised.
•Subcontracted Analysis: Please see the appended report for any deviations, current LODs and accreditation status of the test.

Key

Superscript "#"	Accredited to ISO 17025
Superscript "M"	Accredited to MCertS
Superscript "U"	Individual result not accredited
None of the above symbols	Analysis unaccredited
Subscript "A"	Analysis performed on as-received Sample
Subscript "D"	Analysis performed on the dried sample, crushed to pass 2mm sieve.
Subscript "D" on Asbestos	Analysis performed on a dried aliquot of sample provided.
Subscript "^"	Analysis has dependant options against results. Details appear in the comments of your Sample receipt
IS	Insufficient Sample for analysis
US	Unsuitable Sample for analysis
NDP	No Determination Possible
NAD	No Asbestos Detected
Trace	Asbestos found not suitable for Gravimetric Quantification – not enough to accurately weigh.
N/A	Not applicable

Asbestos

Identification: Asbestos in soil analysis is performed on a dried aliquot of the submitted sample and cannot guarantee to identify asbestos if only present in small numbers as discrete fibres/fragments in the original sample.
Stones etc. are not removed from the sample prior to analysis
"Trace Asbestos Identified" will be reported if there is not enough present to verify the type.
Quantification: Generally a 2 stage process including visual identification, hand picking and weighing, and fibre counting. Where ACMs are found a percentage asbestos is assigned to each with reference to 'HSG264, Asbestos: The survey guide' and the calculated asbestos content is expressed as a percentage of the dried soil sample aliquot used. If asbestos is identified as being present but is not in a form that is suitable for analysis by hand picking and weighing (normally if the asbestos is present as free fibres). "TRACE" will be reported as a quantification result.
PLEASE INFORM THE LABORATORY IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE STAGE 3 SEDIMENTATION PROCESS CARRIED OUT. Note this will be subcontracted.

Assigned Matrix Codes

1	SAND	6	CLAY/LOAM	A	Contains Stones
2	LOAM	7	OTHER	B	Contains Construction Rubble
3	CLAY	8	Asbestos Bulk (Only Asbestos ID accredited)	C	Contains visible hydrocarbons
4	LOAM/SAND	9	Incinerator Ash (some Metals accredited)	D	Contains glass / metal
5	SAND/CLAY			E	Contains roots / twigs
Note: 7,8,9 matrices are not covered by our ISO 17025 or MCertS accreditation, unless stated above.					

Soil Chemical Analysis:
All results are reported as dry weight (<40°C).
For samples with Matrix Codes 1 - 6 natural stones, brick and concrete fragments >10mm and any extraneous material (visible glass, metal or twigs) are removed and excluded from the sample prior to analysis and reported results corrected to a whole sample basis. This is reported as '% stones >10mm'.
For samples with Matrix Code 7 the whole sample is dried and crushed prior to analysis and this supersedes any "A" subscripts
All analysis is performed on the sample as received for soil samples which are positive for asbestos or the client has informed asbestos may be present and/or if they are from outside the European Union and this supersedes any "D" subscripts.

TPH by method A-T-007:
For waters, free and visible oils are excluded from the sample used for analysis, so the reported result represents the dissolved phase only.
Results "with Clean up" indicates samples cleaned up with Silica during extraction.

EPH CWG (method A-T-055) from TPH CWG:
EPH CWG results have humics mathematically subtracted through instrument calculation.
Where these humic substances have been identified in any IDs from "TPH CWG with clean up" please note that the concentration is **NOT** included in the quantified results but present in the ID for information.

Electrical Conductivity of water by method A-T-037:
Results greater than 12900µS/cm @ 25^0C / 11550µS/cm @ 20^0C fall outside the calibration range and as such are unaccredited.

Please contact your client manager if you require any further information.

Envirolab Deviating Samples Report

Hattersley Science & Technology Park, Stockport Road, Hattersley, SK14 3QU
Tel. 0161 368 4921 email. ask@envlab.co.uk

Client: BEK Enviro Ltd, 2 Landwick Court, Metcalfe Drive, Altham Business Park, Altham, Lancashire , BB5 5GY

Project: Benmore Road, Blackley

Clients Project No: N/A

Project No: 24/11721

Date Received: 03/12/2024 (am)

Cool Box Temperatures (°C): 8.3

NO DEVIATIONS IDENTIFIED

If, at any point before reaching the laboratory, the temperature of the samples has breached those set in published standards, e.g. BS-EN 5667-3, ISO 18400-102:2017, then the concentration of any affected analytes may differ from that at the time of sampling.

Envirolab Analysis Dates

Lab Sample ID	24/11721/1	24/11721/2	24/11721/3
Client Sample No			
Client Sample ID/Depth	TS-7	TS-8	TS-9
Date Sampled	29/11/24	29/11/24	29/11/24
A-T-019s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-022s	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024
A-T-024s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-026s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-027s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-028s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-031s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-032s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-040s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-042sTCN	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-044	05/12/2024	05/12/2024	05/12/2024
A-T-045	04/12/2024	04/12/2024	04/12/2024
A-T-050s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
A-T-055s	06/12/2024	06/12/2024	06/12/2024
Calc-As Recd	09/12/2024	09/12/2024	09/12/2024

The above dates are the analysis completion dates, please note that these are not necessarily the date that the analysis was weighed/extracted.

End of Report

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX C

Photographs

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park, Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 1: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 2: Validation of Garden Capping

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 3: Validation of Garden Capping



Photograph 4: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park, Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622



Photograph 5: Validation of Garden Capping

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

Our Ref: BEK/23104/241211/CG/12

11th December 2024

FAO James Reeveley
The Casey Group
Rydings Road
Rochdale
OL12 9PS

Dear James,

Garden Capping Validation Letter for Residential Development at Benmore Road, Blackley - PLOT 12

BEK Enviro (BEK) has been commissioned by The Casey Group (CG) to supervise and validate the post construction remediation works required at the above site.

The approved remediation works are detailed in the BEK Remediation Method Statement, Report Ref: BEK-23104-2 (Rev A), dated October 2023.

The approved remediation requirements comprise the installation of a clean cover system in private gardens as follows:

'All private garden areas – the made ground will be removed to a maximum depth of 400 mm within each garden area. The finished garden level will be achieved by the placement of a minimum of 400 mm of clean suitable soil (250 mm subsoil and 150 mm topsoil) atop a geotextile membrane to prevent soil mixing'.

Remediation activities have been supervised by both BEK and CG. BEK has confirmed that the soils are suitable for use (prior to placement) and carried out checks to confirm that the correct capping thickness and geotextile membrane have been achieved. BEK has relied on CG and their appointed contractors to cap the gardens with the validated capping soils.

The topsoil has been imported by CG as a product from Marchington Stone. The subsoil has been imported from the Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane. Source test data has been made available to BEK confirms that the imported soils are suitable for use in a residential garden. A copy of the source test data is provided within Annex A.

To ensure suitability (and to comply with testing frequency requirements), BEK inspected the imported soils placed in each of the plots and recovered representative samples for chemical testing. The topsoil is described as '*Dark brown slightly silty clayey SAND with occasional fine to coarse gravels, rare rootlet*' and the subsoil described as '*light brown very gravely slightly clayey SAND*'. Both the topsoil and subsoil are visually suitable for use. BEK has recovered a number of samples from the placed soils and copies of the chemical test results for the most recent samples tested (TS-7 to TS-9 and SS-7 to SS-9) are presented in Annex B.

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

Additional samples will be recovered progressively as the remediation works continue. Regular liaison with site managers will be maintained to ensure sample frequencies are maintained progressively throughout the works. Final volumes will be provided for imported topsoil and subsoil at the end of the project.

In addition to confirming suitability of the soils used in the garden capping system at the site, BEK also confirms that that capping thickness is a minimum of 400 mm thick. CG confirm that a geotextile membrane has been placed at the base of the capping layer. Spot trial pit checks were carried out by BEK on selected plots prove the presence of the geotextile membrane and the materials used within the capping system. Photographs showing capping thickness are provided within Annex C.

Based on the information provided by CG and the validation works carried out by BEK, we can confirm that the remediation works required for Plot 12 at the residential development at Benmore Road, Blackley has been completed in accordance with the approved methodology. This certificate should be read in conjunction with the final Validation Report that will be prepared on completion of all remediation works at the site.

I trust the above is satisfactory. Should you require anything further please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours sincerely

MICHAEL BUCKLEY
BSc (Hons) MSc MIEnvSci CEnv

BEK Geo-Environmental Consulting
No.2 Landwick Court, Metcalf Drive, Altham Business Park,
Lancashire BB5 5TU

mbuckley@bekenviro.co.uk
bekenviro.co.uk
01254 377622

ANNEX A

Source Test Data

Michael D Joyce Associates LLP
Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Consultants

Your ref:

Our ref: ADJ/DJM/11444

Date: 19th November 2024

Mr. L. Robinson
Termrim Construction Limited
1 Pellon Place
Dyson Wood Way
Bradley Business Park
Huddersfield
HD2 1GT

By Email

Dear Lee

Quarry on Dean House Lane, Outlane
Report No. 4321

Further to your recent request, I visited the quarry on Dean House Lane in Outlane on 8th November 2024.

Edwards propose to supply subsoil which is derived from the crushing of virgin rock, just beyond the site entrance.

A sample was taken for contamination testing.

The results of the laboratory testing have been reassessed using Category 4 Screening Levels and LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015). In the case of organic compounds, a worse-case Soil Organic Matter content (SOM) has been assumed in the first instance.

Continued....

Table 1: Soil Concentrations

Analyte	Maximum Permitted Concentrations (mg/kg)	Recorded Concentration (mg/kg)
Arsenic (total)	37 (1)	3.7
Cadmium (total)	22 (1)	<0.2
Chromium (VI)	21 (1)	<1.8
Copper (total)	2400 (2)	14
Lead (total)	200 (1)	8.1
Mercury (total)	40 (2)	<0.3
Nickel (total)	130 (2)	19
Selenium (total)	250 (2)	<1.0
Zinc (total)	3700 (2)	23
Phenols (total)	420 (1)	<1.0
Naphthalene	2.3 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthylene	170 (2)	<0.05
Acenaphthene	210 (2)	<0.05
Fluorene	170 (2)	<0.05
Phenanthrene	95 (2)	0.10
Anthracene	2400 (2)	<0.05
Fluoranthene	280 (2)	0.09
Pyrene	620 (2)	0.07
Benzo (a) anthracene	7.2 (2)	<0.05
Chrysene	15 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (b) fluoranthene	2.6 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (k) fluoranthene	77 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (a) pyrene	5.0 (1)	<0.05
Indeno (1,2,3 cd) pyrene	27 (2)	<0.05
Dibenz (a,h) anthracene	0.24 (2)	<0.05
Benzo (g,h,l) perylene	320 (2)	<0.05
Asbestos	None	None

(1) *C4SL published 2014.*

(2) *LQM/CIEH S4UL's for Human Health Risk Assessment (2015) (1% SOM assumed).*

The results confirmed the material to be uncontaminated.

One sample was also taken and tested in accordance with BS8601: Specification for sub-soil. The results complied with the requirements of a multi-purpose subsoil.

The full results are attached.

Yours sincerely

A D Joyce

Enc.

Registered Office: 531 Denby Dale Road West, Calder Grove, WF4 3ND UK (Reg No. OC 302905)
T +44(0)1924 360458 **E** mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk **W** www.geoenvironmental.co.uk
Partners: Anthony D Joyce BSc MSc ARSM CEng CGeol CEnv MICE FGS SiLC SQP
Lucie A M Joyce BSc (Hons) Edward L H Joyce BSc (Hons)

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	18/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	18/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	
Stone Content	%	0.1	NONE	< 0.1
Moisture Content	%	0.01	NONE	11
Total mass of sample received	kg	0.1	NONE	1.2
Asbestos				
Asbestos in Soil Detected/Not Detected	Type	N/A	ISO 17025	Not-detected
Asbestos Analyst ID	N/A	N/A	N/A	WEM
General Inorganics				
pH (L099)	pH Units	N/A	MCERTS	8.1
Total Cyanide	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Water Soluble Sulphate as SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1)	mg/kg	2.5	MCERTS	56
Water Soluble SO_4 16hr extraction (2:1 Leachate Equivalent)	mg/l	1.25	MCERTS	27.9
Total Phenols				
Total Phenols (monohydric)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Speciated PAHs				
Naphthalene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Acenaphthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluorene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Phenanthrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.1
Anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.09
Pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	0.07
Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Chrysene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	0.05	ISO 17025	< 0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Benzo(ghi)perylene	mg/kg	0.05	MCERTS	< 0.05
Total PAH				
Speciated Total EPA-16 PAHs	mg/kg	0.8	ISO 17025	< 0.80
Heavy Metals / Metalloids				
Arsenic (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	3.7
Cadmium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.2	MCERTS	< 0.2
Chromium (hexavalent)	mg/kg	1.8	MCERTS	< 1.8
Chromium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	14
Copper (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	6.5
Lead (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	8.1
Mercury (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	0.3	MCERTS	< 0.3
Nickel (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	19
Selenium (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	< 1.0
Zinc (aqua regia extractable)	mg/kg	1	MCERTS	23

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number: 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Lab Sample Number				375590
Sample Reference				Subsoil
Sample Number				None Supplied
Depth (m)				None Supplied
Date Sampled				08/11/2024
Time Taken				None Supplied
Analytical Parameter (Soil Analysis)	**Units**	**Test Limit of detection**	**Test Accreditation Status**	

U/S = Unsuitable Sample I/S = Insufficient Sample ND = Not detected

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375590	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053092
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Asbestos identification in Soil	Asbestos Identification with the use of polarised light microscopy in conjunction with dispersion staining techniques	In-house method based on HSG 248, 2021	A001B	D	ISO 17025
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	Sulphate, water soluble, in soil (16hr extraction)	In-house method	L038B	D	MCERTS
Speciated PAHs and/or Semi-volatile organic compounds in soil	Determination of semi-volatile organic compounds (including PAH) in soil by extraction in dichloromethane and hexane followed by GC-MS	In-house method based on USEPA 8270	L064B	D	MCERTS
Hexavalent chromium in soil	Determination of hexavalent chromium in soil by extraction in NaOH and addition of 1,5 diphenylcarbazide followed by colorimetry	In-house method	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Monohydric phenols in soil	Determination of phenols in soil by extraction with sodium hydroxide followed by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
Total cyanide in soil	Determination of total cyanide by distillation followed by colorimetry	In-house method based on Examination of Water and Wastewater 20th Edition: Clesceri, Greenberg & Eaton	L080-PL	W	MCERTS
pH in soil (automated)	Determination of pH in soil by addition of water followed by automated electrometric measurement	In-house method	L099-PL	D	MCERTS

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP

e: mdja@geoenvironmental.co.uk

i2 Analytical Ltd.
7 Woodshots Meadow,
Croxley Green
Business Park,
Watford,
Herts,
WD18 8YS

t: 01923 225404
f: 01923 237404
e: reception@i2analytical.com

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096

Project / Site name:	Dean House Line Outlane	**Samples received on:**	11/11/2024
Your job number:		**Samples instructed on/ Analysis started on:**	11/11/2024
Your order number:		**Analysis completed by:**	19/11/2024
Report Issue Number:	1	**Report issued on:**	19/11/2024
Samples Analysed:	1 soil sample		

Signed:

Charlotte Andrew
Key Account Manager
For & on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd.

Standard Geotechnical, Asbestos and Chemical Testing Laboratory located at: ul. Pionierów 39, 41-711 Ruda Śląska, Poland.

Accredited tests are defined within the report, opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside the scope of accreditation.

Standard sample disposal times, unless otherwise agreed with the laboratory, are :

soils	- 4 weeks from reporting
leachates	- 2 weeks from reporting
waters	- 2 weeks from reporting
asbestos	- 6 months from reporting

Excel copies of reports are only valid when accompanied by this PDF certificate.

Any assessments of compliance with specifications are based on actual analytical results with no contribution from uncertainty of measurement.
Application of uncertainty of measurement would provide a range within which the true result lies.
An estimate of measurement uncertainty can be provided on request.

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

i2 Analytical
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford, WD18 8YS

Telephone: 01923 225404
Fax: 01923 237404
email:reception@i2analytical.com

Certificate of Analysis

BS 8601:2013 Specification For Subsoil

Report No:	**24-053096**	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP
Location	Dean House Line Outlane	
Lab Reference (Sample Number)	375604	
Sampling Date	08/11/2024	
Sample ID	Subsoil	
Depth (m)	**0.00**	

		unit	**Result**	**Compliant with range (Y/N)**		
				Multipurpose subsoil	**Specific purpose subsoil**	
					Acidic	**Calcareous**
Texture	Clay	%w/w	8.00			
	Silt	%w/w	15.00			
	Sand	%w/w	77.00			
	Texture Class		SANDY LOAM	Y	Y	Y
Mass Loss on Ignition		%	1.80	Y	Y	Y
Coarse fragment content	>2mm	%w/w	18.60	Y	Y	Y
	>20mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	>75mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Soil pH		pH	8.00	Y	N	Y
Carbonate		%	2.90	-	-	Y
Exchangable Sodium Percentage		%	1.30	Y	Y	Y
Phytotoxic contaminants	Total Zinc	mg/kg	82.00	Y	Y	Y
	Total Copper	mg/kg	9.70	Y	Y	Y
	Total Nickel	mg/kg	26.00	Y	Y	Y
Visible contaminants	>2mm	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Plastics	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
	Sharps	%w/w	0.00	Y	Y	Y
Available plant nutrients	Phosphorus	mg/l	22.00			
	Potassium	mg/l	68.30			
	Magnesium	mg/l	560.00			
Additional analysis	Available Sodium	mg/l	43.00			
	Available Calcium	mg/l	1800.00			
	Conductivity	µS/cm	1500.00			
	Conductivity CaSO4 Adj.	µS/cm	< 10			
Compliancy				Pass	Fail	Pass

Pass BS 8601

Results are expressed on a dry weight basis, after correction for moisture content where applicable
Stated limits are for guidance only and i2 cannot be held responsible for any discrepencies with current legislation

*= UKAS accredited

** = MCERTS accrediited

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report are representative of the samples submitted for analysis.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

* These descriptions are only intended to act as a cross check if sample identities are questioned. The major constituent of the sample is intended to act with respect to MCERTS validation. The laboratory is accredited for sand, clay and loam (MCERTS) soil types. Data for unaccredited types of solid should be interpreted with care.

Stone content of a sample is calculated as the % weight of the stones not passing a 10 mm sieve. Results are not corrected for stone content.

Lab Sample Number	Sample Reference	Sample Number	Depth (m)	Sample Description *
375604	Subsoil	None Supplied	None Supplied	Brown sandy clay with gravel

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Coarse Fragment and Contaminant Analysis	Determination of >2mm contaminants	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013 & PAS 100:2005	L019B	D	NONE
Density of available extract	Gravimetric determination of density of dried sample up to 2 mm	In-house method	L019B	D	NONE
Moisture Content	Moisture content, determined gravimetrically (up to 30°C)	In-house method	L019B	W	NONE
75 mm Coarse Fraction - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of > 75 mm fraction by gravimetry.	BS8601:2013	L019B	D	NONE
Stones content of soil	Standard preparation for all samples unless otherwise detailed. Gravimetric determination of stone > 10 mm as % dry weight	In-house method based on British Standard Methods and MCERTS requirements.	L019B	D	NONE
Conductivity (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the conductivity of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Conductivity CaSO4 adj - BS8601 Subsoil	Determination of Electical Conductivity on CaSO4 extract, adjusted	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L031B	D	NONE
Carbonate - BS 8601 Subsoil	Determination of soil carbonate content	BS 8601:2013	L034-PL	D	NONE
Extractable/Available Metals (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable metals in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS3882:2007 & BS8601:2013	L038B	D	NONE
Metals in soil by ICP-OES	Determination of metals in soil by aqua-regia digestion followed by ICP-OES	In-house method based on MEWAM 2006 Methods for the Determination of Metals in Soil	L038B	D	MCERTS
Loss on Ignition - BS8601	Determination of Loss on Ignition as defined in BS 8601	Method based on BS 8601:2013	L047-PL	D	NONE
Phosphorus as PO4 (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the extractable phosphorus in soil, in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	Method based on BS 3882:2015 & BS 8601:2013	L048B	D	NONE
pH (BS 3882/BS 8601)	Determination of the pH of soil in accordance with BS 3882:2007 methodology	BS 3882:2007 & BS 8601:2013	L099-PL	D	NONE
Subsoil (BS 8601:2013)	Specification for subsoil	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Textural Classification Diagram (BS 8601:2013)	BS 8601:2013	BS 8601:2013	PL		NONE
Geotechnical Testing	See attached geotechnical report	See attached geotechnical report	PL		NONE

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Analytical Report Number : 24-053096
Project / Site name: Dean House Line Outlane

Water matrix abbreviations:
Surface Water (SW) Potable Water (PW) Ground Water (GW) Process Waters (PrW) Final Sewage Effluent (FSE) Landfill Leachate (LL)

Analytical Test Name	Analytical Method Description	Analytical Method Reference	Method number	Wet / Dry Analysis	Accreditation Status
Subsoil Prep		In-house method	L019B	D	NONE

For method numbers ending in 'UK' or 'A' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (Watford).
For method numbers ending in 'F' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in the United Kingdom (East Kilbride).
For method numbers ending in 'PL' or 'B' analysis have been carried out in our laboratory in Poland.
Soil analytical results are expressed on a dry weight basis. Where analysis is carried out on as-received the results obtained are multiplied by a moisture correction factor that is determined gravimetrically using the moisture content which is carried out at a maximum of 30oC.
Unless otherwise indicated, site information, order number, project number, sampling date, time, sample reference and depth are provided by the client. The instructed on date indicates the date on which this information was provided to the laboratory.

Quality control parameter failure associated with individual result applies to calculated sum of individuals.
The result for sum should be interpreted with caution

This certificate should not be reproduced, except in full, without the express permission of the laboratory.
The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

TEST CERTIFICATE

SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSOIL
In-house method based on: BS 8601: 2013

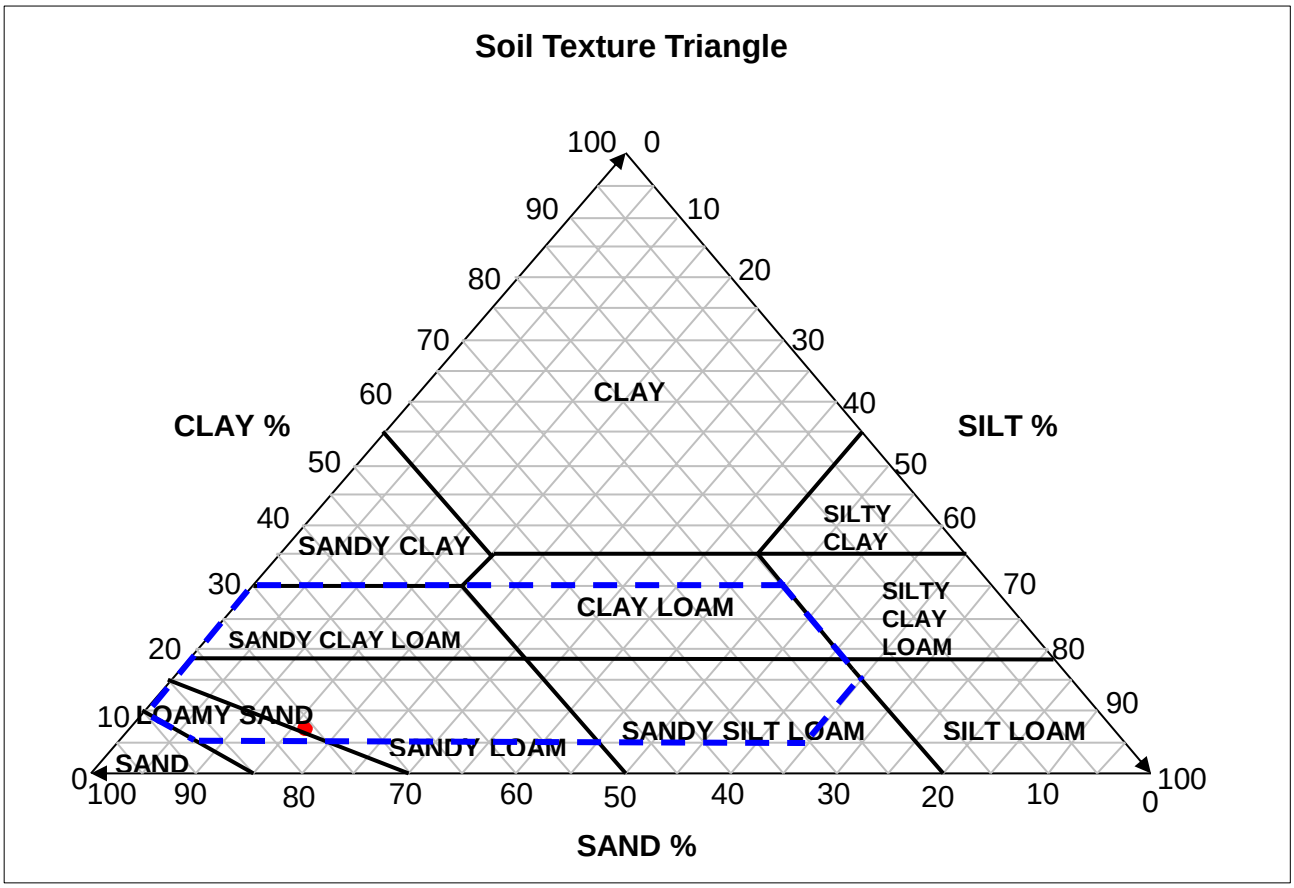
i2 Analytical Ltd
7 Woodshots Meadow
Croxley Green Business Park
Watford Herts WD18 8YS

Client:	MIchael D Joyce Associates LLP	Client Reference:	Not Given
Client Address:		Job Number:	24-053096
	Not Given	Date Sampled:	08/11/2024
		Date Received:	Not Given
Contact:	Anthony Joyce	Date Tested:	14/11/2024
Site Address:	Dean House Line Outlane	Sampled By:	Not Given

Testing carried out at i2 Analytical Limited, ul. Pionierow, 41-711 Ruda Slaska, Poland

Test Results:

Laboratory Reference:	375604	Depth Top [m]:	0.00
Hole No.:	Subsoil	Depth Base [m]:	Not Given
Sample Reference:	Not Given	Sample Type:	D
Sample Description:	SANDY LOAM		



Sample Proportion	% dry mass
Sand	76.7
Silt	15.0
Clay	8.3

Texture within acceptable area (Y/N) Y

Remarks:

Opinions and interpretations expressed herein are outside of the scope of the UKAS Accreditation. This report may not be reproduced other than in full without the prior written approval of the issuing laboratory. The results included within the report relate only to the sample(s) submitted for testing.

Signed: Katarzyna Koziel

Katarzyna Koziel
Geotechnical Reporting Team Leader
for and on behalf of i2 Analytical Ltd

Date Reported: 18/11/2024

GF 288.11

STANDARD APPENDIX B

NOTES ON CONTAMINATION INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE (June 2021)

1. **GENERAL.** The desk study and/or intrusive ground investigation is typically carried out in accordance with the Environment Agency's "Land Contamination Risk Management (LCRM) documents and the requirements of BS5930: 2015 and BS10175: 2011+A1: 2020. In relation to contamination the desk study is referred to as the preliminary investigation in BS10175 and the intrusive ground investigation is referred to as the Exploratory Investigation. This appendix briefly describes the nature of the work carried out and explains the standards against which contamination data has been assessed. The nature of any contamination investigation is such that only a small percentage of the ground, and therefore potential contamination, is sampled. Consequently variations in both ground conditions and contaminant levels can occur between any two sampling positions. The contamination investigation is designed to minimise such risks, but they cannot be eliminated.

2. **REVIEW OF CONTAMINATION ISSUES –** The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and Part 2A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 create a new regime for the identification and remediation of contaminated land. It introduced a definition of contaminated land described in Section 78A(2) of the Act of:

"any land which appears to the local authority in whose area it is situated to be in such a condition, by reason of substances in, on or under the land, that

(a) significant harm is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such harm being caused; or

(b) significant pollution of controlled waters is being caused or there is a significant possibility of such pollution being caused:

Both Part 2A and the planning regime embrace the "suitable for use" approach. In the context of Part IIA, action is necessary only where there are unacceptable risks to health or to the environment, taking into account the current use of the land and its environmental setting.

For humans, significant harm is defined as "death, disease, serious injury ". Specifically, disease is taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or part of it. "Significant possibility of significant harm" is described as health effects arising from the intake of a contaminant or other direct bodily contact with the contaminant where the intake or exposure is unacceptable. The assessment should also take into account the total intake from all sources, the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question, and the duration of intake or exposure. The various statutory definitions are given overleaf.

The presence of unnatural substances does not automatically constitute a risk unless there is a link or pathway between the contamination (the hazard) and the receptor (the target) be it humans, the environment or property. Therefore the assessment needs to determine whether a hazard is present and whether the necessary pathway exists the so-called "pollution linkage" or "conceptual site model".

The effect of any hazard on a site depends primarily on the site use and groundwater conditions since these determine who and what may be at risk and the routes by which they may be exposed to the hazard. Site uses can include allotments, domestic gardens on residential developments, amenity and recreational areas, public open space and industrial and commercial buildings. On any site, the potential contaminants have to be identified together with the potential receptors. The pathway for that contaminant to reach its target has then to be considered.

3. **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.** The preliminary Phase I Geoenvironmental Assessment (desk study) report normally considers the following key sections:

Introduction	
The Site	Contaminated Land
Site History	Radon
Geology and Mining	Geoenvironmental Risk Assessment
Hydrogeology	Geotechnical Assessment
Groundsure Geo-Insight and Enviro-Insight	Ground Investigation (Recommendations)

The report will summarise the findings and also relate our opinions to the potential for a site to be geoenvironmentally impaired, at levels likely to warrant mitigation or further consideration appropriate to the current or future use. Findings are based on information obtained and described during the desk study and site inspection without intrusive ground investigation. It is possible that further information exists. The absence of indicators of impairment does not mean that such impairment does not exist. Additional investigation including intrusive methods can reduce the risks but cannot eliminate them and may not be cost effective. We can advise on the additional research opportunities, their cost and their possible impact on mitigating risk. Recommendations are normally given based on the redevelopment proposals for the site.

Type of Receptor	Description of harm that is to be regarded as significant harm	Conditions For There Being A Significant Possibility Of Significant Harm
1. Human beings	Death, disease, serious injury, genetic mutation, birth defects or the impairment of reproductive functions. For these purposes, disease is to be taken to mean an unhealthy condition of the body or a part of it and can include, for example, cancer, liver dysfunction or extensive skin ailments. Mental dysfunction is included only insofar as it is attributable to the effects of a pollutant on the body of the person concerned.	If the amount of the pollutant in the pollutant linkage represents an unacceptable intake or direct bodily contact, assessed on the basis of relevant information on the toxicological properties of that pollutant. Such an assessment should take into account: • the likely total intake of, or exposure to, the substance or substances which form the pollutant, from all sources including that from the pollutant linkage in question; • the relative contribution of the pollutant linkage in question to the likely aggregate intake of, or exposure to, the relevant substance or substances; and • the duration of intake or exposure resulting from the pollutant linkage in question. The question of whether an intake or exposure is unacceptable is independent of the number of people who might experience or be affected by that intake or exposure. Toxicological properties should be taken to include carcinogenic, mutagenic, teratogenic, pathogenic, endocrine-disrupting and other similar properties.
2. All other human health effects (particularly by way of explosion or fire)		If the probability, or frequency, of significant harm of that description is unacceptable. The pollutant linkage might cause "significant harm which" • would be irreversible or incapable of being treated; • would affect a substantial number of people; • would result from a single incident such as a fire or an explosion; or • would be likely to result from a short-term (lees than 24-hour) exposure to the pollutant.
3. Any ecological system, or living organism forming part of such a system, within a location which is protected.	For any protected location: • harm which results in an irreversible adverse change, or in some other substantial adverse change, in the functioning of the ecological system within any substantial part of that location; or • harm which affects any species of special interest within that location and which endangers the long-term maintenance of the population of that species at that location.	If either: • significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage; or • there is a reasonable possibility of significant harm of that description being caused, and if that harm were to occur, it would result in such a degree of damage to features of special interest at the location in question that they would be beyond any practicable possibility of restoration.
4. Property in the form of: • crops, including timber; • produce grown domestically, or on allotments, for consumption; • livestock; • other owned or domesticated animals; • wild animals which are the subject of shooting or fishing rights.	For crops, a substantial diminution in yield or other substantial loss in the value resulting from death, disease or other physical damage. For domestic pets, death, serious disease or serious physical damage. For other property in this category, a substantial loss in its value resulting from death, disease or other serious physical damage.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question.
5. Property in the form of buildings.	Structural failure, substantial damage or substantial interference with any right of occupation.	If significant harm of that description is more likely than not to result from the pollutant linkage in question during the expected economic life of the building.
6. Controlled waters.		

4. **INTRUSIVE INVESTIGATION.** BS10175 describes this as an exploratory investigation. Intrusive ground investigation is described in Standard Appendix A. During the investigation representative or indicative samples are obtained for testing by an accredited laboratory. The aim is to determine (with a degree of confidence appropriate to the objectives), the presence, concentration and distribution of contaminants in respect of those points investigated. The extent of any necessary intrusive investigation will depend on the size of the site and any hazards, either known or suspected.

5. **ASSESSMENT OF CONTAMINATION.** The assessment of contaminated land under the terms of Part II A of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 is based upon pollution linkage (source - pathway - receptor model) and the principles of the Environment Agency's "Contamination Land Risk Management" documentation.

DEFRA previously issued "Outcome of the Way Forward Exercise on Soil Guideline Values". This document was intended to provide guidance to determine if there is a Significant Possibility of Significant Harm (SPOSH) i.e. whether land meets the legal trigger of being contaminated land.

In the context of Part 2A, a risk assessor using an SGV would conclude the following (DEFRA, 2008).

- At a representative average soil concentration at or below an SGV, it is very unlikely that there will be a *significant possibility of significant harm (SPOSH)*.

- At a representative average soil concentration above an SGV, there *might* be a *significant possibility of significant harm* with the significance linked to the margin of exceedance, the duration and frequency of exposure, and other site-specific factors that the enforcing authority may wish to take into account. Further investigation and/or detailed evaluation will usually be required.

It should be stressed that where there is any uncertainty as to whether or not there is a SPOSH, it was the policy of this practice to adopt a conservative approach, particularly in the adoption of clean cover systems.

In April 2012, Defra both published new Statutory Guidance which forms a major part of their contaminated land regimes under Part 2A of the Environment Protection Act 1990. The regime provides a means of dealing with contaminated land which poses a significant risk to human health or the environment where there is no alternative solution. It also works alongside planning rules and building regulations to help ensure that affected land is made suitable for use when it is redeveloped.

Since the regime was introduced in 2000 there has been considerable uncertainty over how to decide when land is, and is not contaminated land on grounds of the legal test of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health or the environment*.

To help address this, one of the main changes set out in the new Statutory Guidance, is the introduction of a new four category test to help decide when land is, and is not, contaminated land on grounds of *significant possibility of significant harm to human health*. Under the new four category test:

- Category 1 describes land that is clearly contaminated land, for example because similar land is known to have caused significant harm in the past.

- Categories 2 and 3 cover less straightforward land where more detailed consideration is needed before the regulator can decide either: (a) that there is a strong case for regulatory action, in which case the land would be in Category 2 and be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A; or (b) that such a case does not exist, in which case the land would be in Category 3 and not be classified as contaminated land under Part 2A.

- Category 4 describes land that is clearly not contaminated land, as discussed below.

One of the main purposes of including the Categories in the Statutory Guidance is to provide a legal framework against which new technical tools can be developed by the land contamination sector to describe the Categories in more detail with regard to specific substances and/or situations.

The new Category 4 test is particularly important in terms of reducing uncertainty over when land is definitely not caught by the regime.

The new Statutory Guidance makes clear what land should be placed into Category 4, for example:

(a) Land where no relevant contaminant linkage has been established.

(b) Land where there are only normal levels of contaminants in soil (as explained in Section 3 of the guidance), unless there is a particular reason to consider otherwise. In other words land with normal background concentrations in the soil.

(c) Land that has been excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment under Part 2A because contaminant levels do not exceed relevant generic assessment criteria in accordance with Section 3 of the guidance, or relevant technical tools or advice that may be developed in accordance with paragraph 3.30 of the guidance, e.g. Category 4 Screening Levels.

(d) Land where estimated levels of exposure to contaminants in soil are likely to form only a small proportion of what a receptor might be exposed to anyway through other sources of environmental exposure (e.g. in relation to average estimated national levels of exposure to substances commonly found in the environment, to which receptors are likely to be exposed to in the normal course of their lives).

The guidance clarifies how generic assessment criteria (including the currently available SGVs/GACs) should and should not be used. It states that:

3.27 It is common practice in contaminated land risk assessment to use "generic assessment criteria" (GACs) as screening tools in generic quantitative human health risk assessment to help assessors decide when land can be excluded from the need for further inspection and assessment, or when further work may be warranted.

3.28 Local authorities may use GACs and other technical tools to inform certain decisions under the Part 2A regime, provided: (i) they understand how they were derived and how they can be used appropriately; (ii) they have been produced in an objective, scientifically robust and expert manner by reputable organizations; and (iii) they are only used in a manner that is in accordance with Part 2A and this Guidance.

3.29 GACs relating to human health risk assessment represent cautious estimates of levels of contaminants in soil at which there is considered to be no risk to health or, at most, a minimal risk to health. With regard to such GACs:

(a) They may be used to indicate when land is very unlikely to pose a significant possibility of significant harm to human health. This is on the basis that they are designed to estimate levels of contamination at which risks are likely to be negligible or minimal and far from posing a significant possibility of significant harm to human health.

(b) They should not be used as direct indicators of whether a significant possibility of significant harm to human health may exist. Also, the local authority should not view the degree by which GACs are exceeded (in itself) as being particularly relevant to this consideration, given that the degree of risk posed by land would normally depend on many factors other than simply the amount of contaminants in soil.

(c) They should not be seen as screening levels which describe the boundary between Categories 3 and 4 in terms of Section 4 (i.e. the two Categories in which land would not be contaminated land on grounds of risks to human health). In the very large majority of cases, these SGVs/GACs describe levels of contamination from which risks should be considered to be comfortably within Category 4.

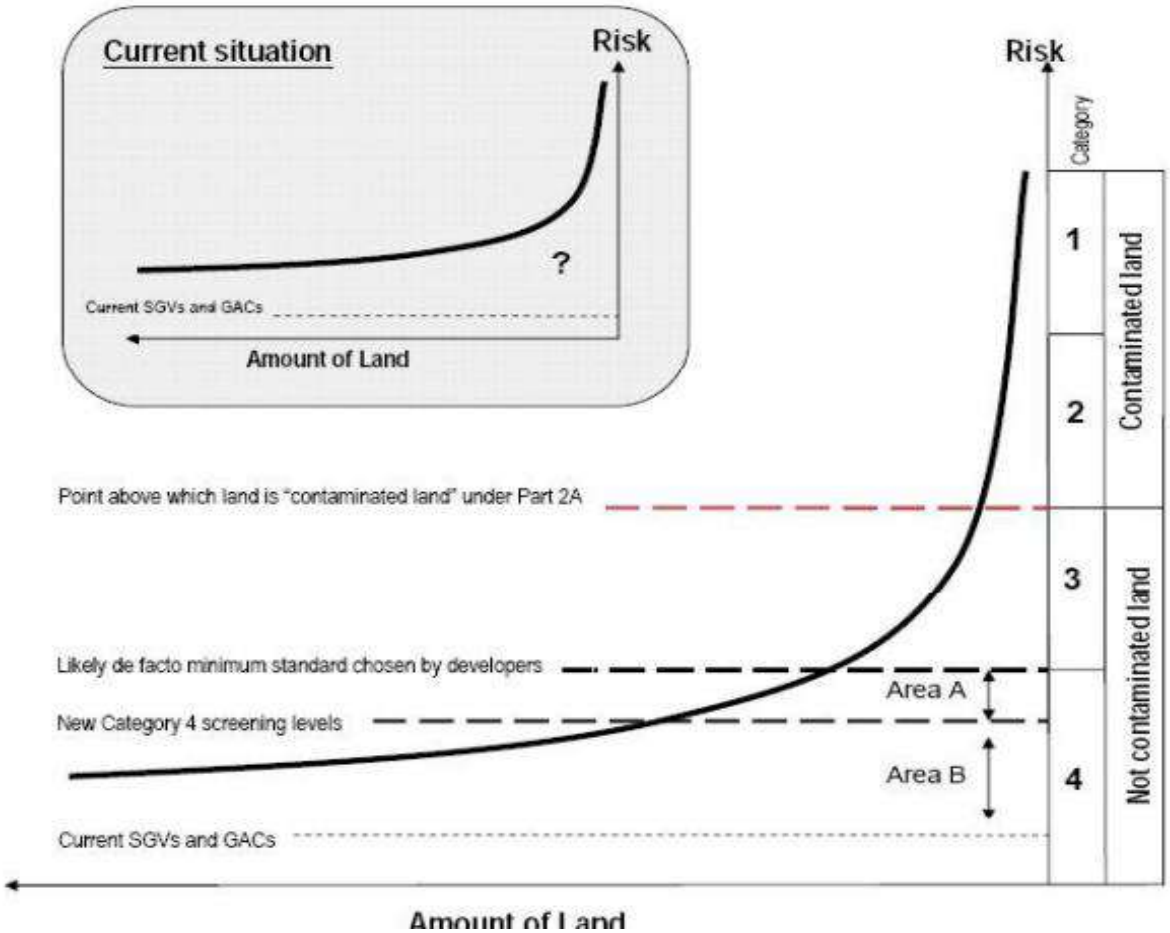
(d) They should not be viewed as indicators of levels of contamination above which detailed risk assessment would automatically be required under Part 2A.

(e) They should not be used as generic remediation targets under the Part 2A regime. Nor should they be used in this way under the planning system, for example in relation to ensuring that land affected by contamination does not meet the Part 2A definition of contaminated land after it has been developed.

The way in which the new four category system is intended to operate and the place of the C4SLs within that system, was explained in detail in the Impact Assessment which accompanied the Statutory Guidance. Please note that although the detail of the Impact Assessment is included here to provide clarity on the job expected of C4SLs, the Statutory Guidance, itself, sets out the regime that needs to be delivered under Part 2A.

Paragraph 47 of the Impact Assessment describes the diagram in detail. Of particular relevance to this project is the description of the overall diagram (sub-paragraph a), description of category 4 (sub-paragraphs c (part iv) and h) and the description of how the monetised benefits of the new system will be realised (sub-paragraph h). These sub-paragraphs are reproduced below.

Diagram showing the new Category 1-4 system (compared to current situation)



The diagram above seeks to illustrate, in a simplified manner, broadly what the changes to the statutory guidance on significant possibility of significant harm to human health are intended to achieve. To explain:

(a) The curved line and axes illustrate the spectrum of risk presented by land contamination. The idea is to show that a very large amount of land is low risk, and only a small amount of land would pose sufficient risk to be contaminated land in the legal sense. The axes and lines in the diagrams are not to scale, and they have been compressed for the purposes of illustration (in reality the risks on Category 1 land would probably be orders of magnitude above Category 4 risks, and vastly more land would be in Category 4 compared to the other Categories).

(b) The smaller diagram summarizes the current situation. In the area below the SGV/GACs there is near certainty that land is not contaminated land, however, above the line there is increasing uncertainty. As explained above, currently remediation usually occurs to just below the SGV/GAC level because they are perceived as offering the only cast-iron guarantee of when land is definitely not contaminated land. Sometimes consultants are employed to justify remediating to levels above the SGV/GACs, however the further they go away from the SGV/GACs the more legal risk they and their clients are exposed to.

(c) The new statutory guidance will end the current situation, and it would not be legally possible e.g. for individual regulators to ignore the changes being made. For example, as explained above, the new statutory guidance will specifically say:

(i) that Part 2A cannot be used to force remediation to below a point where it ceases to be contaminated land in the legal sense i.e. the Category 2/3 border in terms of the diagram), although responsible parties can choose to go further;

(ii) that SGV/GACs cannot be used as one size fits all remediation thresholds under either Part 2A of the planning system;

(iii) that normal background levels of contamination are not caught by Part 2A; and

(iv) that SGV/GACs are well into Category 4, sometimes by only a few times and sometimes by orders of magnitude. These changes and others also provide the legal backing for the development e.g. of Category 4 screening levels, as discussed below.

(d) The new Category 1-4 system divides the spectrum of risk posed by contaminated land into four different categories, and the statutory guidance will explain how to decide when land falls into each Category. This is more sophisticated than the current statutory guidance, which in effect has only two categories (contaminated land or not) and does not explain how to decide which category land falls into. The new Category 1-4 system

reflects what assessors find when they investigate real sites i.e. some are clearly contaminated land (Category 1) ; some clearly are not (Category 4) and some are less-straightforward and need some level of detailed assessment before a decision can be taken as to whether or not they are contaminated land (Categories 2 and 3).

(e) In the case of Category 2 and 3 sites, the regulator will have flexibility to take decisions within the parameters set by the new Guidance. There would be less flexibility for Category 2 and 3 sites that clearly pose either a high or low risk. However, the regulator will have considerable flexibility for sites closer to the Category 2/3 border to judge which side of the border a site would fall (e.g. taking account of their understanding of the risks, uncertainties and the interests of the local community). These are often complex decisions which need to be taken case-by-case given the many factors involved.

(f) In the case of Categories 1 and 4 the regulator will have far less flexibility. For example, if a regulator claimed that a site matching the Category 1 description was not contaminated land, or that a site matching the Category 4 description was contaminated land, they would be acting directly against the statutory guidance which the Act requires that they follow, and decisions could be challenged (e.g. in a law court) with a high chance that the challenge would be successful. Among other things, the intention of doing this is to create far more legal certainty around when land is definitely not contaminated land in the legal sense. With the specific wording of the new statutory guidance, and the supporting tools such as the new Category 4 screening levels, it would be very difficult for a regulator e.g. to threaten landowners with the Part 2A regime, and if they tried to determine land as contaminated land they would be operating in direct opposition to the statutory guidance.

(g) In the many consultation meetings held in developing the Category 1-4 system, all the developers, landowners and consultants we spoke to were strongly of the view that they would want the ensure their land is safely within Category 4 (even though in theory they could remediate to a level within Category 3 and still satisfy Part 2A and planning rules). They would do this for various reasons, including the fact that the flexibility granted to regulators in Categories 2 and 3 means that the further into Category 3 a site gets, the greater the risk that the regulator might decide it is in Category 2. Also they would want to be in Category 4 for reasons of marketability, future proofing etc. So developers and others would have a strong incentive to seek the regulatory certainty of being safely within Category 4. Thus, as far as development taking place under the planning system is concerned, Category 3 would, in effect, normally be a buffer which provides added reassurance that development falling within Category 4 will not be caught by the Part 2A regime.

(h) The new statutory guidance will bring about a situation where the current SGV/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land. Above the C4SLs, in Area A on the diagram, there will be much stronger legal backing for experts to use their judgement to make sensible and precautionary decisions on when land should be considered to be towards the top end of Category 4, without fear that land may be caught as contaminated land. This recognizes that the generic C4SLs will not be able to describe the Category 3/4 border itself because they are generic and would therefore have to err on the side of caution whilst a detailed site specific assessment would be able to push further by looking at specific circumstances relating to a specific site.

(i) The very large majority of the monetized benefits of the changes to the regime discussed in this Impact Assessment manifest themselves in Category 4, and in particular in Areas A and B on the diagram. The main effects of moving to the new system would include Low risk land falling within Area B (pre-development) on the diagram would no longer have to be remediated because it would fall below the new C4SLs. Similarly land which is in Area A pre-development would no longer need to be remediated if justified by a detailed site-specific assessment. For these sites the cost of remediation would be removed altogether. The cost of remediating land which is initially in Categories 3, 2 or 1 would fall because it would be remediated to the new C4SL levels (or somewhere within Area A if there has been a detailed assessment) rather than the SGV/GAC level. This will have the overall effect of reducing the cost of remediation, with the effect varying according to specific site circumstances, the type of remediation etc. Generally the cost of remediation would fall for many affected brownfield land sites. This would have the general effect of making such land more economically viable for development. It would also mean that some land that is not currently economically viable to develop becomes reduce pressure to develop Greenfield land in some cases. The C4SLs will also speed up regulatory decisions on the reuse of brownfield land by providing a simple remediation standard.

The C4SLs are intended as "*relevant technical tools*" (in relation to Paragraph 4.2.1(c)) provides to help local authorities and others when deciding to stop further assessment of a site, on the grounds that it falls within Category 4 (Human Health).

The Impact Assessment (IA), which accompanied the revised SG (Defra, 2012b) provides further information on the nature and potential role of the C4SLs. Paragraph 47(h) of the IA states that:

> *"The new statutory guidance with bring about a situation where the current SGVs/GACs are replaced with more pragmatic (but still strongly precautionary) Category 4 screening levels (C4SLs) which will provide a higher simple test for deciding that land is suitable for use and definitely not contaminated land".*

A key distinction between the Soil Guideline Values (SGVs) and the C4SLs is the level of risk that they describe. As described by the Environment Agency (2009a):

> *"SGVs are guidelines on the level of long-term human exposure to individual chemicals in soils that, unless stated otherwise, are tolerable or pose a minimal risk to human health".*